# COMPONENT HIGH FREQUENCY CHARACTERIZATION IN ARBITRARY SOURCE AND LOAD IMPEDANCES

by

Michael W. Allender

Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements

for the Degree of

Master of Science in Engineering

in the

**Electrical Engineering** 

Program

## YOUNGSTOWN STATE UNIVERSITY

June, 1995

## COMPONENT HIGH FREQUENCY CHARACTERIZATION

## IN ARBITRARY SOURCE AND LOAD IMPEDANCES

Michael W. Allender

I hereby release this thesis to the public. I understand this thesis will be housed at the Circulation Desk of the University library and will be available for public access. I also authorize the University or other individuals to make copies of this thesis as needed for scholarly research.

Signature:

Michael ( ). allo 95 5/27 Student Date

Approvals:

Salvature R. Panon 5/31/95 Date

70m

Thesis Advisor

5/22/95

**Committee Member** 

Date

hannel & Store	te 5/31/95
Committee Member	Date
the Kanii	Q 6/7/95
Dean of Graduate Studies	/ Date

WILLIAM F. MAAG LIBRARY YOUNGSTOWN STATE UNIVERSITY

#### ABSTRACT

The purpose of this thesis is to develop a technique that takes ordinary S-parameters, measured in a standard 50  $\Omega$  characteristic impedance test environment, and mathematically produce a new set of S-parameters based on any arbitrary source and load impedance. A review of S-parameter theory is first presented followed by a brief discussion on today's network analyzer which is the most common test instrument used to measure S-parameters. The mathematical algorithms to convert 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters to arbitrary impedance S-parameters are then derived and incorporated into a computer program written by the author. This program, called CONVERTZ, automatically downloads 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters from a network analyzer, applies user-defined source and load impedances, and uploads the new S-parameters to the network analyzer's memory. The various advantages and features of CONVERTZ are then discussed followed by two sample applications for the program. The first deals with the design and measurement of a resistive attenuator and how CONVERTZ can be used as a tool for performance verification. The second is a thorough study regarding the relationship that exists between a device characterized by CONVERTZ and the total amount of energy that can be radiated from a system containing this same device.

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to express my sincerest thanks to Jonathan Gallo and Mussie Pietros for their many hours of effort and technical support throughout the creation of this thesis. I would also like to thank Kin Moy, my supervisor at Delphi Packard, for permitting me access to the test equipment necessary for the experimentation contained in this thesis as well as for being on my thesis committee. A special thanks also goes to my thesis advisor, Dr. Salvatore Pansino, for all his advice and patience, as well as to Professor Samuel Skarote for being part of my committee. Finally, I would like to thank my entire family and especially my wife, Judy, for all the sacrifice, encouragement and support that motivated me to complete this work.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE
ABSTR	ACT	
ACKNO	WLEI	DGMENTS iv
TABLE	OF C	ONTENTS v
LIST OF	SYM	IBOLS vii
LIST OF	FIG	URESix
CHAPT	ER	
I.	INTE	RODUCTION 1
П.	S-P/	ARAMETER REVIEW 3
	2.1	S-Parameter History 3
	2.2	S-Parameter Development 3
	2.3	Measuring S-Parameters
111.	NET	WORK ANALYZER OVERVIEW 12
	3.1	Introduction
	3.2	Measuring Forward S-Parameters 12
	3.3	Measuring Reverse S-Parameters 14
	3.4	Network Analyzer Features 15
	3.5	Network Analyzer Test Sequence and Output
IV.	S-P/	ARAMETERS WITH ARBITRARY SOURCE AND LOAD IMPEDANCE
	4.1	Need for Arbitrary Impedance S-Parameters
	4.2	Arbitrary Impedance S-Parameter Techniques
	4.3	Derivation of Arbitrary Impedance S-Parameter Algorithms
V.	ARB	SITRARY IMPEDANCE S-PARAMETER SOFTWARE
	5.1	Using the CONVERTZ Program 32

.

## PAGE

		5.2	Example Data from CONVERTZ	41
		5.3	Comparison of CONVERTZ and MDS	47
	VI.	SAN	IPLE APPLICATIONS FOR CONVERTZ	54
		6.1	Resistive Attenuator Design Example	54
		6.2	CONVERTZ and Radiated Emissions Correlation Attempt	31
		6.3	CONVERTZ and RE Correlation Using Net Power	37
	VII.	CON	ICLUSION	79
		7.1	Summary	79
		7.2	Discussion of Results	32
		7.3	Suggestions for Future Work 8	34
A	PPEN	DIX A	. CONVERTZ Software Listing 8	36
A	APPENDIX B. RE_COMP Software Listing 117			
R	REFERENCES			

## LIST OF SYMBOLS

SYMBOL	DEFINITION	
а	Incident power wave	
â, b, Ŷ, Î	Column vector representation of a, b, V, and I	
b	Reflected power wave	
C, D	Diagonal matrices contained in power wave definitions	
$\mathbf{C}_{new},  \mathbf{D}_{new}$	<b>C</b> and <b>D</b> matrix with arbitrary source and load impedance applied	
D	Complex conjugate of <b>D</b> matrix	
DUT	Device Under Test	
1	Current flowing in or out of a network port	
I	Identity matrix	
RE	Radiated Emissions	
Re Z	Real part of the complex impedance variable, Z	
<b>S</b> <sub>11</sub>	Input reflection coefficient S-parameter	
<b>S</b> <sub>12</sub>	Reverse transmission S-parameter	
S <sub>21</sub>	Forward transmission S-parameter	
S <sub>22</sub>	Reverse reflection coefficient S-parameter	
S	Scattering matrix	
S <sub>new</sub>	Scattering matrix with arbitrary source and load impedance applied	
V	Voltage across a network port	
Z	Impedance looking out of a network port	
z	Impedance matrix	
$Z_{50\Omega}$	Impedance matrix derived from 50 $\Omega$ S-parameters	

SYMBOL	DEFINITION
Z*	Complex conjugate of impedance variable, Z
Zs	Source impedance seen by the DUT
ZL	Load impedance seen by the DUT
Z <sub>o</sub>	Characteristic impedance
ω	Angular frequency (radians/sec)

## LIST OF FIGURES

FIGUR	E PAGE
2.1	Two-Port Linear Device
2.2	Power Waves for n-Port Linear Networks 6
2.3	Measurement Setup for Forward S-Parameters S <sub>11</sub> and S <sub>21</sub> 10
2.4	Measurement Setup for Reverse S-Parameters $S_{22}$ and $S_{12}$
3.1	Simplified Block Diagram of Network Analyzer Test System in Forward Configuration
3.2	Simplified Block Diagram of Network Analyzer Test System in Reverse Configuration
3.3	Delphi Packard's HP 8753C Network Analyzer Test System
3.4	Sample Output Graph from HP 8753C Network Analyzer
4.1	Shunt Circuit Configuration for Measuring S <sub>21</sub> 21
5.1	Required Equipment Configuration for CONVERTZ
5.2	Main Menu of CONVERTZ 34
5.3	Instruction Menu of CONVERTZ 34
5.4	Display Menu of CONVERTZ 35
5.5	Impedance Menu of CONVERTZ 37
5.6	Constant Source Menu of CONVERTZ 37
5.7	Variable Load Menu of CONVERTZ 38
5.8	Data File Load Menu of CONVERTZ 39
5.9	Resistive DUT for CONVERTZ Demonstration 41
5.10	${\rm S_{11}}$ Graph of Resistive DUT in Figure 5.9 with ${\rm Z_S}$ = ${\rm Z_L}$ = 50 $\Omega$ $\ldots$
5.11	S <sub>11</sub> Graph of Resistive DUT in Figure 5.9 with Z <sub>s</sub> = 500 + j0 Ω and Z <sub>L</sub> = 10 + jω10e-6 Ω
5.12	$S_{12}$ Graph of Resistive DUT in Figure 5.9 with $Z_s = Z_L = 50 \Omega$

х

5.13	S <sub>12</sub> Graph of Resistive DUT in Figure 5.9 with Z <sub>s</sub> = 500 + j0 Ω and Z <sub>L</sub> = 10 + jω10e-6 Ω
5.14	$S_{_{21}}$ Graph of Resistive DUT in Figure 5.9 with $Z_s = Z_L = 50 \ \Omega$
5.15	S <sub>21</sub> Graph of Resistive DUT in Figure 5.9 with Z <sub>s</sub> = 500 + j0 Ω and Z <sub>L</sub> = 10 + jω10e-6 Ω
5.16	$S_{22}$ Graph of Resistive DUT in Figure 5.9 with $Z_s = Z_L = 50 \ \Omega$
5.17	$S_{22}$ Graph of Resistive DUT in Figure 5.9 with $Z_s$ = 500 + j0 Ω and $Z_L$ = 10 + jω10e-6 Ω
5.18	Schematic Interface of the MDS S-Parameter Simulator
5.19	S <sub>11</sub> Graph from MDS of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with Z <sub>S</sub> = 10 + j200 Ω and Z <sub>L</sub> = 500 - j1500 Ω
5.20	S <sub>11</sub> Graph from CONVERTZ of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with Z <sub>s</sub> = 10 + j200 Ω and Z <sub>L</sub> = 500 - j1500 Ω
5.21	S <sub>12</sub> Graph from MDS of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with Z <sub>s</sub> = 10 + j200 Ω and Z <sub>L</sub> = 500 - j1500 Ω
5.22	S <sub>12</sub> Graph from CONVERTZ of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with Z <sub>s</sub> = 10 + j200 Ω and Z <sub>L</sub> = 500 - j1500 Ω50
5.23	$S_{21}$ Graph from MDS of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with Z <sub>s</sub> = 10 + j200 Ω and Z <sub>L</sub> = 500 - j1500 Ω51
5.24	$S_{21}$ Graph from CONVERTZ of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with $Z_s = 10 + j200 \Omega$ and $Z_L = 500 - j1500 \Omega$
5.25	$S_{22}$ Graph from MDS of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with Z <sub>s</sub> = 10 + j200 Ω and Z <sub>L</sub> = 500 - j1500 Ω
5.26	$S_{22}$ Graph from CONVERTZ of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with $Z_s = 10 + j200 \Omega$ and $Z_L = 500 - j1500 \Omega$
6.1	Resistive Pi Attenuator Configuration 54
6.2	Individual Components for Attenuator Construction Including Shielded Case with Lid, PC Board, and SMA Panel Mount Connectors
6.3	Assembled 10 dB Attenuator for CONVERTZ Experiment 56
6.4	$S_{11}$ of 10 dB Attenuator Designed for 50 Ω System and Measured with 50 Ω Test Equipment

## FIGURE

PAGE

xi

6.5	$S_{_{21}}$ of 10 dB Attenuator Designed for 50 $\Omega$ System and Measured with 50 $\Omega$ Test Equipment	. 57
6.6	$S_{_{11}}$ of 10 dB Attenuator Designed for 10 $\Omega$ System and Measured with 50 $\Omega$ Test Equipment	. 59
6.7	$S_{_{21}}$ of 10 dB Attenuator Designed for 10 $\Omega$ System and Measured with 50 $\Omega$ Test Equipment	. 59
6.8	S <sub>11</sub> from CONVERTZ of 10 dB Attenuator Designed for 10 Ω System and Measured with $Z_s = Z_L = 10 + j0 \Omega$	60
6.9	S <sub>21</sub> from CONVERTZ of 10 dB Attenuator Designed for 10 Ω System and Measured with $Z_s = Z_L = 10 + j0 \Omega$	60
6.10	Test Setup for Radiated Emissions Experiment	62
6.11	Radiated Emissions Data from Test Setup in Figure 6.10	64
6.12	Measured Source and Load Impedance as seen by the DUT in Figure 6.10	64
6.13	$S_{21}$ Graph from CONVERTZ of 10 $\Omega$ Shunt Resistor with $Z_s$ and $Z_L$ from SRC.SRC and ZC02.LOD Data Files	66
6.14	Net Radiated Power Associated with 10 $\Omega$ Shunt Resistor	66
6.15	Test Setup for Radiated Emissions Experiment Using Net Power	68
6.16	Radiated Emissions Test Setup Inside Absorber Lined Chamber	69
6.17	Transmit Section for Radiated Emissions Experiment Using Net Power	70
6.18	$\rm S_{_{21}}$ of DUT #1 Measured with 50 $\Omega$ Network Analyzer Test System $\ldots \ldots \ldots$	71
6.19	$S_{_{21}}$ Graph from CONVERTZ of DUT #1 with $Z_{_S}$ and $Z_{_L}$ from SRC.SRC and MATCH.LOD Data Files	73
6.20	RE_COMP's Net Radiated Power for DUT #1 in 50 $\Omega$ System	73
6.21	RE_COMP's Net Radiated Power for DUT #1 Connected to Impedance Converter (ZC02)	74
6.22	$S_{21}$ Graph from CONVERTZ of DUT #1 with $Z_s$ and $Z_L$ from SRC.SRC and ZC02.LOD Data Files	74
6.23	$\rm S_{_{21}}$ of DUT #2 Measured with 50 $\Omega$ Network Analyzer Test System $\ldots\ldots\ldots$	76
6.24	RE_COMP's Net Radiated Power for DUT #2 Connected to Impedance Converter (ZC02)	77

## FIGURE

6.25	S <sub>21</sub> Graph from CONVERTZ of DUT #2 with Z <sub>s</sub> and Z <sub>L</sub> from SRC.SRC and	
	ZC02.LOD Data Files	77

PAGE

### CHAPTER I

## INTRODUCTION

Today's proliferation of radio frequency (RF) devices are making component high frequency characterization more and more critical. With device operating frequencies becoming higher and higher, the most common characterization method of choice utilizes a parameter set called scattering or S-parameters. The reason for the widespread popularity of S-parameters is due to the relative ease in which they can be measured and worked with at RF and microwave frequencies as compared to other network parameters such as hybrid (H), admittance (Y), and impedance (Z). The importance of S-parameters as well as a brief history and physical meaning will be reviewed in Chapter II.

Various test instruments are readily available from a number of manufacturers which provide for very fast and accurate acquisition of S-parameters at a reasonable cost. The most common instrument on the market today is the automatic vector network analyzer which will be thoroughly reviewed in Chapter III. Today's network analyzer coupled with an S-parameter test set can measure a two-port device's four S-parameters over a user-specified frequency range in a matter of seconds. These analyzers are designed for a specific characteristic impedance,  $Z_o$ , which is typically 50  $\Omega$ . In other words, the S-parameters of a device measured with 50  $\Omega$  test equipment reflect how the device will perform if and only if it is placed in an environment that has a 50  $\Omega$  source and load impedance. If the actual application does not contain a 50  $\Omega$  source and load, however, the actual performance may vary greatly from the measured values.

Delphi Packard Electric Systems, based in Warren, Ohio, manufactures various wiring assemblies and components which require high frequency characterization. One such product is ignition cable. Ignition cable has the potential to radiate high frequency energy which could possibly interfere with the automobile's entertainment system if not properly designed and evaluated. Another Delphi Packard product which requires high frequency characterization is filtered header connectors which are connectors that contain various filter elements such as capacitors and ferrites. Each filtered header connector is required to meet certain high frequency performance specifications set either by Delphi Packard or by Delphi Packard customers.

Delphi Packard's Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) laboratory is equipped with network analyzers and other high frequency test equipment used to characterize the above mentioned devices as well as many others. These instruments provide an essential function starting at the design phase of a product all the way through final validation. Although all of the data generated by these instruments serves a useful purpose, it is still dependent on a 50  $\Omega$ source and load impedance. Since the automotive environment presents such a wide variety of impedance values other than 50  $\Omega$ , questions regarding "true" product performance has been raised from within Delphi Packard as well as by Delphi Packard customers. Therefore a tool was needed to enable accurate measurement (or prediction) of a device's performance in source and load impedances representative of the automotive environment.

This thesis addresses this need by developing a mathematical algorithm in Chapter IV which takes a component's existing 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters and generates a new set of S-parameters based on a user-defined source and load impedance. Chapter V then incorporates these algorithms into a computer program called "CONVERTZ" which utilizes the remote programmability of the network analyzer to automatically extract the 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters, apply the user-defined source and load impedances, and finally upload the new S-parameters back to the analyzer's memory. Chapter VI contains some useful applications for CONVERTZ including a correlation study that compares the s<sub>21</sub> parameter generated by CONVERTZ and radiated emissions data taken in Delphi Packard's absorber lined chamber.

## CHAPTER II

## S-PARAMETER REVIEW

## 2.1 S-Parameter History

Before developing the methods for device characterization in arbitrary source and load impedances, it is important to have a good understanding of S-parameters and what they mean in a practical sense. Therefore, a brief review of S-parameter theory as well as basic measurement techniques will be presented in this chapter.

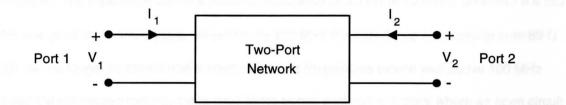
S-parameters were originally developed in the late 1930's for nuclear-physics applications<sup>1</sup> where a collision between a subatomic particle and a nucleus results in a nuclear reaction. The incoming particle can be thought of as traveling down an "input" channel while the resulting radiation from the collision is said to be scattered into multiple "output" channels. This scattering phenomena resulted in the name of scattering or S-parameters. In the 1950's, S-parameters were adapted for microwave measurements<sup>2</sup> due to the inadequacies of other parameter sets such as hybrid (H), admittance (Y), and impedance (Z) parameters at higher frequencies. By reviewing these traditional parameters, it will become apparent why an additional method of network characterization was needed.

#### 2.2 S-Parameter Development

For a two-port linear device such as the one shown in Figure 2.1, the H, Y, and Z-parameter sets are given by

#### Hybrid (H) Parameters

$$V_{1} = h_{11}I_{1} + h_{12}V_{2}$$
(1a)  
$$I_{2} = h_{21}I_{1} + h_{22}V_{2}$$
(1b)





Admittance (Y) Parameters

$$I_{1} = y_{11}V_{1} + y_{12}V_{2}$$
(2a)  
$$I_{2} = y_{21}V_{1} + y_{22}V_{2}$$
(2b)

Impedance (Z) Parameters

$$V_1 = Z_{11}I_1 + Z_{12}I_2$$
(3a)

$$l_2 = z_{21}l_1 + z_{22}l_2$$
 (3b)

As can be seen from these equations, all of the variables are either terminal voltages or currents with the only difference between parameter sets being the choice of independent and dependent variables. The parameters themselves are simply the constants which relate these variables. Looking at the H-parameters (1), in order to determine  $h_{11}$ ,  $V_2$  is set equal to zero by short circuiting Port 2 and taking the ratio of  $V_1$  to  $I_1$ . To determine  $h_{12}$ ,  $I_1$  is set equal to zero by open circuiting Port 1 and taking the ratio of  $V_1$  to  $V_2$ . As can be seen, the key to determining these parameter sets is the ability to open circuit and short circuit the device under test (DUT).

As frequency increases, however, it gets more and more difficult to achieve the required open and short circuit conditions primarily due to a device's lead inductance and capacitance. For example, a very small parasitic capacitance of 10 pF at 10 kHz has an impedance of  $(2*\pi*f*C)^{-1} = 1.6 \text{ M}\Omega$  which is a good open circuit value. By 100 MHz, however, the impedance resulting from this same capacitance has reduced to 160  $\Omega$  which no longer resembles an open circuit. The same can be said regarding what would seem to be a negligible

inductance. The impedance due to a parasitic inductance of 0.1  $\mu$ H at 10 kHz is (2\* $\pi$ \*f\*L) = 6 m $\Omega$  which is a good short circuit value. However, by 100 MHz the impedance increases to over 60  $\Omega$  which can no longer be considered a short circuit. As frequencies extend well above 100 MHz and into the microwave regions, these impedance trends continue to a point where an open circuit actually looks more like a short circuit and a short circuit more like an open circuit.

Methods do exist which can achieve the required open and short conditions such as stub tuning. Performing stub tuning requires adjustments at each frequency test point in order to reflect short or open circuit conditions to the DUT terminals. However, for swept frequency measurements with a reasonable resolution (large number of test frequencies) stub tuning is a rigorous and impractical process in today's environment. Also, for DUT's containing transistors, the open or short circuit conditions supplied to the device can result in an oscillatory condition. Therefore, a need for a new parameter set existed for device characterization at high frequencies based on something other than terminal voltages and currents.

With a wide variety of high frequency equipment readily available for generating and measuring high frequency traveling waves (such as synthesized sweepers, directional couplers/bridges, power splitters and tuned receivers), traveling waves became the obvious variable choice for a new parameter set. K. Kurokawa fully described this traveling wave parameter set in 1965<sup>3</sup> by choosing a linear transformation of the terminal voltages and currents which produced the desired mathematical units. Any linear transformation of terminal voltages and currents is valid as long as the transformation is not singular. The new parameter set describes the incident and reflected power waves, a<sub>i</sub> and b<sub>j</sub>, of a network where a<sub>j</sub> and b<sub>j</sub> are defined by

$$a_{j} = \frac{V_{j} + Z_{j}I_{j}}{2\sqrt{|\text{Re }Z_{j}|}}$$
(4)

$$b_j = \frac{V_j - Z_j \cdot I_j}{2\sqrt{|\text{Re } Z_j|}}$$
(5)

where  $V_j$  and  $I_j$  are the voltage and current flowing into the j<sup>th</sup> port of the network respectively and  $Z_j$  is the impedance looking out from the j<sup>th</sup> port. The asterisk (\*) denotes the complex conjugate of the impedance value. Notice that the square of the magnitude of  $a_j$  and  $b_j$  have the units of power, hence the name, power waves.

In Figure 2.2a, the new variables are illustrated for a one-port network. The incident traveling wave  $(a_1)$  is delivered to the one-port network, or "load", and some of this energy  $(b_1)$  is reflected back to the source depending on the mismatch between the transmission line's characteristic impedance and the input impedance of the network.

Figure 2.2b shows the power waves for a two-port network. Looking from the Port 1 side, the incident traveling wave entering the network is again  $a_1$ . Some of the energy is reflected ( $b_1$ ) based on the mismatch between the transmission line's characteristic impedance and input impedance of the network. The remainder of this energy, assuming no internal absorption, is transmitted through the network and is represented by  $b_2$ . Looking from the Port 2 side of the

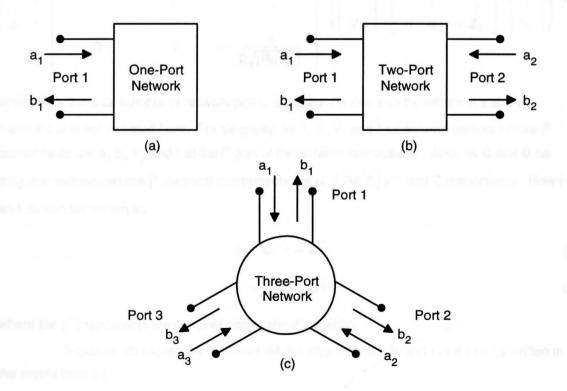


Figure 2.2 Power Waves for n-Port Linear Networks

network,  $a_2$  is now the incident wave entering the device and  $b_2$  is the reflected energy due to the impedance mismatch at the interface. The transmitted energy through the network is  $b_1$ , again assuming no internal absorption by the network.

Figure 2.2c illustrates a three-port device which is simply an extension of the previous two cases. For example, looking at Port 1, the incident energy ( $a_1$ ) enters the device. Some of the energy is reflected ( $b_1$ ) as before, and some of the energy is transmitted through the network to Port 2 ( $b_2$ ) and some to Port 3 ( $b_3$ ). Extending this thought process, it is clear that the definition of power waves can be applied to any arbitrary n-port network.

Based on the above discussion which shows that each port of a linear n-port network can have an associated incident and reflected power wave, equation (4) is recalled and written in matrix form:

$$\begin{bmatrix} a_{1} \\ a_{2} \\ \vdots \\ a_{n} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2\sqrt{|\text{Re } Z_{1}|}} & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{1}{2\sqrt{|\text{Re } Z_{2}|}} & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \frac{1}{2\sqrt{|\text{Re } Z_{n}|}} \end{bmatrix} * \left( \begin{bmatrix} V_{1} \\ V_{2} \\ \vdots \\ V_{n} \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} Z_{1} & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & Z_{2} & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & Z_{n} \end{bmatrix} * \begin{bmatrix} I_{1} \\ I_{2} \\ \vdots \\ I_{n} \end{bmatrix} \right)$$
(6)

where 'n' is the total number of network ports. Equation (5) can also be written in a similar manner but is not included here. For simplicity, let  $\hat{a}$ ,  $\hat{b}$ ,  $\hat{V}$ , and  $\hat{I}$  be column vectors whose j<sup>th</sup> components are  $a_j$ ,  $b_j$ ,  $V_j$ , and  $I_j$  at the j<sup>th</sup> port of the network respectively. Also, let **C** and **D** be diagonal matrices whose j<sup>th</sup> diagonal components are  $(2\sqrt{|\text{Re } Z_j|})^{-1}$  and  $Z_j$  respectively. Now (4) and (5) can be written as

$$\hat{\mathbf{a}} = \mathbf{C}(\hat{\mathbf{V}} + \mathbf{D}\hat{\mathbf{I}}) \tag{7}$$

$$\ddot{\mathbf{b}} = \mathbf{C}(\ddot{\mathbf{V}} - \overline{\mathbf{D}}\hat{\mathbf{I}}) \tag{8}$$

where the  $(\overline{\ })$  represents the complex conjugate of a matrix.

Equation (3) expresses the linear relationship between  $\hat{V}$  and  $\hat{I}$  and can be written in the matrix form as

$$\hat{\mathbf{V}} = \mathbf{Z}\hat{\mathbf{I}} \tag{9}$$

where **Z** is the impedance matrix, and  $\hat{V}$  and  $\hat{I}$  are defined as in (7) and (8). Since the power waves, a and b, are simply the result of a linear transformation of V and I, it can be deduced that a linear transformation must also exist between a and b. This can be written in the form

$$b = S\hat{a}$$
 (10)

where S is called the power wave scattering matrix. Expanding (10) yields

$$\begin{bmatrix} b_{1} \\ b_{2} \\ b_{3} \\ \vdots \\ b_{n} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} s_{11} & s_{12} & s_{13} & \cdots & s_{1n} \\ s_{21} & s_{22} & s_{23} & \cdots & s_{2n} \\ s_{31} & s_{32} & s_{33} & \cdots & s_{3n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ s_{n1} & s_{n2} & s_{n3} & \cdots & s_{nn} \end{bmatrix} * \begin{bmatrix} a_{1} \\ a_{2} \\ a_{3} \\ \vdots \\ a_{n} \end{bmatrix}$$
(11)

where 'n' again represents the total number of network ports.

From (11) it can be seen that for a one-port network (n=1), one equation exists with one S-parameter. The equation is simply

$$b_1 = s_{11} a_1$$
 (12)

For a two-port network (n=2), two equations exist with a total of four S-parameters. These equations are

$$b_1 = s_{11} a_1 + s_{12} a_2 \tag{13a}$$

$$b_2 = s_{21} a_1 + s_{22} a_2 \tag{13b}$$

A three-port network (n=3) consists of three equations with nine total S-parameters. These equations are

$$b_1 = s_{11} a_1 + s_{12} a_2 + s_{13} a_3$$
(14a)

 $b_2 = s_{21} a_1 + s_{22} a_2 + s_{23} a_3 \tag{14b}$ 

$$b_3 = s_{31} a_1 + s_{32} a_2 + s_{33} a_3$$
(14c)

Following the above thought process, it is easy to see the pattern that relates the total number of network ports to the corresponding number of S-parameters. The number of S-parameters is simply equal to the square of the number of network ports (# S-parameters = # ports<sup>2</sup>).

From this point on, this thesis will limit its discussion to two-port networks only. One reason for this is based on the fact that anything derived for two-port networks can be easily extended to n-ports as well. The second reason is that all examples throughout this thesis consist of two-ports.

### 2.3 Measuring S-Parameters

Now that there is a new parameter set based on incident and reflected power waves rather than terminal voltages and currents, the method for measuring S-parameters needs to be understood. Recalling H, Y, and Z-parameters, the measurements are accomplished by open-circuiting and short-circuiting the input or the output resulting in a simple ratio for the corresponding parameter. A similar approach is used for measuring S-parameters in that all but one of the input signals must be forced to zero in order for a simple ratio to result.

Looking at (13a), if  $a_2$  is set to zero,  $s_{11}$  becomes the ratio of  $b_1$  to  $a_1$ . Similarly from (13b), if  $a_2$  is again zero,  $s_{21}$  becomes the ratio of  $b_2$  to  $a_1$ . These two S-parameters ( $s_{11}$  and  $s_{21}$ ) are known as the forward S-parameters since the stimulus is applied to the input, or in the forward direction of the network. The typical measurement setup for the forward S-parameters is shown in Figure 2.3. Here a signal source provides the incident power ( $a_1$ ) to Port 1 of the DUT through a directional coupler with negligible loss. Based on the input impedance of the DUT and characteristic impedance of the measurement system (usually 50  $\Omega$ ), some of the incident power is reflected back towards the source ( $b_1$ ) and appears at the sampling port of the directional coupler. By knowing the incident power delivered to the DUT and measuring the amount reflected back using some type of RF receiver, the first S-parameter can be obtained using

$$s_{11} = \frac{b_1}{a_1} |_{a_2=0}$$
(15)

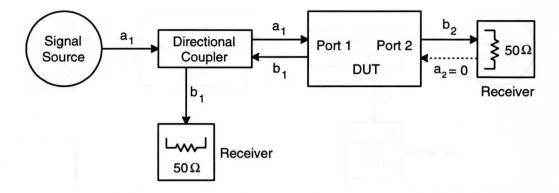


Figure 2.3 Measurement Setup for Forward S-Parameters  $S_{11}$  and  $S_{21}$ 

which is known as the input reflection coefficient. The remainder of the incident power is either absorbed by the DUT and/or transmitted to Port 2 as  $b_2$ . Again by knowing the initial incident power and measuring the amount exiting Port 2, the second S-parameter is obtained from (13b) resulting in

$$s_{21} = \frac{b_2}{a_1} |_{a_2 = 0} \tag{16}$$

which is called the forward transmission.

As can be seen by (15) and (16), the only time the forward S-parameter equations are valid is when  $a_2 = 0$ . This condition can only be met if Port 2 of the DUT is terminated with a load which matches the characteristic impedance of the test system. With a matched load impedance, all of the transmitted power ( $b_2$ ) will be dissipated by the load resistor thereby eliminating any reflections and making  $a_2 = 0$ .

Figure 2.4 shows that the reverse S-parameters ( $s_{12}$  and  $s_{22}$ ) are measured much the same way as the forward S-parameters. The only difference is that the DUT is essentially flipped around so that Port 2 becomes the incident port and  $a_1$  is now forced to be zero. From (13a) it can be seen that if  $a_1$  is set to zero

$$s_{12} = \frac{b_1}{a_2} |_{a_1 = 0} \tag{17}$$

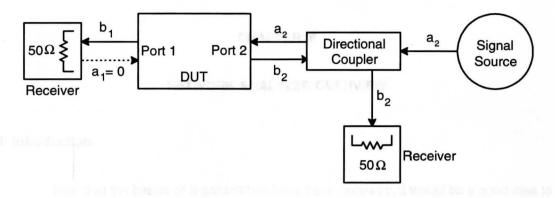


Figure 2.4 Measurement Setup for Reverse S-Parameters S<sub>22</sub> and S<sub>12</sub>

which is known as the reverse transmission parameter. Likewise from (13b)

$$s_{22} = \frac{b_2}{a_2} |_{a_1=0}$$
(18)

which is called the output reflection coefficient. Again, it is imperative that the output of the network (which is Port 1 in this case) be terminated in a matched resistive load to ensure the and the matched resistive load to ensure the condition that  $a_1 = 0$  is met.

the forward S-purchaster, *x*<sub>0</sub> and *x*<sub>1</sub>, a likeletator in Figure 1.1. An RF agend of a period are frequency to generated by the September is then aplitude to be Power Spinter contained in the S-Parameter Fast and. The power is then aplitude that the Power Spinter contained in the other half frewers through Grandsonal Couplet 44 to Post 1 of the Test but due to the "Power" Sectory of the Switch Control. Both of the eignals that apparent at the two outputs of the Power Spinter are identical in both insightants and other and the two emergenesis the power waves a. **Notice** that the input of the DUT is non-restance to Port 1 of the Test Set while the outputs of the DUT is converted to Port 2. Depending on the impedance witherable at the back of the DUT interface, appear at a well be reflected back through Port 1 of the Test Set while the power waves by **Directional Coupler #1 samples this agend which in the measure** by Restance 4.1. The remainder of **the Restard** power is designed which in the measure by Restance 4.1.

#### CHAPTER III

#### NETWORK ANALYZER OVERVIEW

#### 3.1 Introduction

Now that the basics of S-parameters have been reviewed, it would be a good idea to gain an understanding of how a modern test instrument makes these measurements as well as describe its operational features. An automatic network analyzer (ANA) coupled with an S-parameter test set is the primary instrumentation used to characterize devices and/or networks at RF and microwave frequencies. Basically, today's network analyzer test system consists of a signal source, signal separation devices, multiple receivers, and a display.

#### 3.2 Measuring Forward S-Parameters

A block diagram showing how these components are packaged together for measuring the forward S-parameters,  $s_{11}$  and  $s_{21}$ , is illustrated in Figure 3.1. An RF signal of a particular frequency is generated by the Signal Source and travels to a Power Splitter contained in the S-Parameter Test Set. The power is then split and half is transmitted to Receiver 'R' while the other half travels through Directional Coupler #1 to Port 1 of the Test Set due to the "Forward" setting of the Switch Control. Both of the signals that appear at the two outputs of the Power Splitter are identical in both magnitude and phase and are considered the power waves  $a_1$ . Notice that the input of the DUT is connected to Port 1 of the Test Set while the output of the DUT is connected to Port 2. Depending on the impedance mismatch at the input of the DUT interface, some of  $a_1$  will be reflected back through Port 1 of the Test Set as the power wave  $b_1$ . Directional Coupler #1 samples this signal which is then measured by Receiver 'A'. The remainder of this reflected power is dissipated by the internal source resistance. The portion of power wave  $a_1$ , that

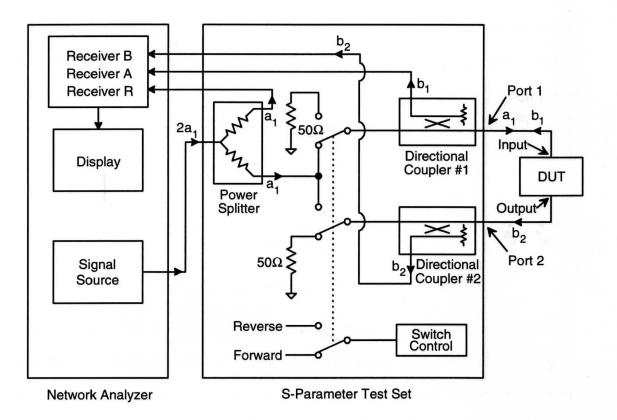


Figure 3.1 Simplied Block Diagram of Network Analyzer Test System in Foward Configuration

is not reflected at the DUT interface is either dissipated by the DUT itself (as heat) and/or passed through the DUT to Port 2 of the Test Set as power wave  $b_2$ . Directional Coupler #2 samples  $b_2$  and is measured by Receiver 'B'. The remainder of  $b_2$  is completely dissipated by the internal load resistance of 50  $\Omega$ .

Recalling the forward S-parameter equations

$$s_{11} = \frac{b_1}{a_1} |_{a_2=0}$$
(19)  
$$s_{21} = \frac{b_2}{a_1} |_{a_2=0}$$
(20)

the requirement that  $a_2$  must be zero is met because the switched 50  $\Omega$  internal load resistance completely dissipates the transmitted signal  $b_2$ , therefore no signal is reflected back as  $a_2$ . Now,

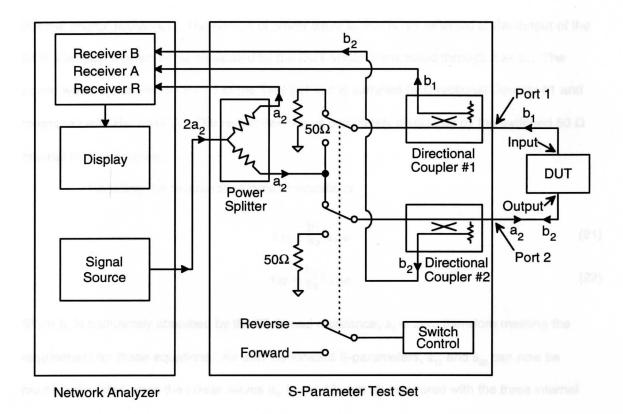


Figure 3.2 Simplied Block Diagram of Network Analyzer Test System in Reverse Configuration

 $s_{11}$  and  $s_{21}$  can be easily calculated since the power waves  $a_1$ ,  $b_1$ , and  $b_2$  are all measured with the three internal receivers of the network analyzer.

#### 3.3 Measuring Reverse S-Parameters

To measure the reverse S-parameters,  $s_{12}$  and  $s_{22}$ , the Switch Control is set to the "Reverse" direction as shown in Figure 3.2. As in the forward case, the power from the signal source is split in two where one half again travels to Receiver 'R' but the other half, due to the new switch setting, travels through Directional Coupler #2 and exits Port 2 as the power wave  $a_2$ . Depending on the impedance mismatch presented at the output of the DUT interface, some of  $a_2$ is reflected back through Port 2 of the Test Set as  $b_2$ . Once again, Directional Coupler #2 samples the signal and measures it with Receiver 'B'. The remainder of  $b_2$  is dissipated by the internal source resistance. The portion of power wave  $a_2$  that is not reflected at the output of the DUT interface is again either dissipated by the DUT and/or transmitted through it as  $b_1$ . The power wave  $b_1$  then enters Port 1 of the Test Set and is sampled by Directional Coupler #1 and measured with Receiver 'A'. The remainder of  $b_1$  is completely dissipated by the switched 50  $\Omega$  internal load resistance.

Recalling the reverse S-parameter equations

$$s_{12} = \frac{b_1}{a_2} |_{a_1=0}$$
(21)  
$$s_{22} = \frac{b_2}{a_2} |_{a_1=0}$$
(22)

Since  $b_1$  is completely absorbed by the 50  $\Omega$  load resistance,  $a_1$  is zero therefore meeting the requirement for these equations. As with the forward S-parameters,  $s_{12}$  and  $s_{22}$  can now be readily calculated since the power waves  $a_2$ ,  $b_1$ , and  $b_2$  are all measured with the three internal receivers of the network analyzer.

#### 3.4 Network Analyzer Features

The process just described was for making S-parameter measurements at a single frequency. To fully characterize a DUT, however, usually requires that S-parameter measurements be made over an entire range of frequencies. This is easily accomplished with today's network analyzers because they incorporate a synthesized sweeping source which produces a swept RF signal (over a specified frequency range) with very high frequency stability and very little phase noise.<sup>4</sup> Of course each network analyzer has a finite frequency capability based on the operational frequency characteristics of the internal components including the signal source, receivers, and the various signal separation devices. A good rule of thumb is that the higher the operational frequency range of the analyzer, the higher the cost of the instrument. Delphi Packard utilizes a HP 8753C network analyzer test system, shown in Figure 3.3, that

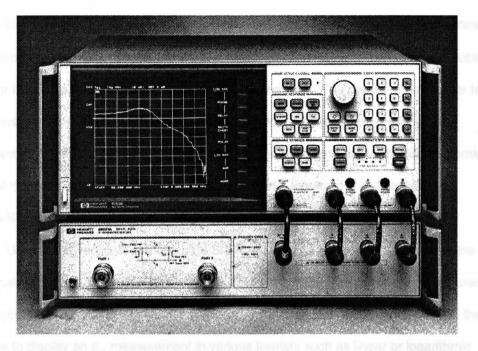


Figure 3.3 Delphi Packard's HP 8753C Network Analyzer Test System

operates from 300 kHz to 3 GHz. This figure illustrates the network analyzer (top) and S-parameter test set (bottom) as well as the interconnecting cables between the two.

Today's network analyzers are microprocessor based which allow for very fast yet highly accurate measurements. For instance, measuring the s<sub>11</sub> parameter from 300 kHz to 3 GHz with 401 data points takes under 3 seconds. The accuracy is incorporated by allowing the user to perform a system calibration which essentially removes repeatable systematic errors from the raw data that the analyzer collects. The errors that can be removed include directivity, source match, load match, isolation, reflection tracking, and transmission tracking, each in both the forward and reverse direction. There are several calibration routines the network analyzer incorporates which can remove one or more of these errors depending on the accuracy and S-parameter the user desires. To measure all four S-parameters with the highest accuracy possible requires a two-port full calibration be performed which effectively removes all twelve error terms. To execute a two-port full calibration requires known standards to be consecutively placed at the outputs of the test port extension cables at the network analyzer's prompting. These calibration standards consist of a short termination, 50  $\Omega$  termination, shielded open termination, and an interconnecting thru. These standards are very precise and maintain their respective values over the entire frequency range of the network analyzer. The details of each error term and the corresponding effect of each calibration standard, however, are not critical for development of this thesis. What is critical is the fact that a two-port full calibration performed at the ends of the test cables, known as the calibration plane, results in very accurate and repeatable S-parameter data.

Generating very fast and accurate S-parameter data is just the beginning of the network analyzer's capability. Due to the built-in microprocessor, many convenient features have been incorporated such as multiple rectangular and polar display formats. For example, the user can choose to display an s<sub>11</sub> measurement in various formats such as linear or logarithmic magnitude, phase, real, imaginary, impedance, as well as Standing Wave Ratio (SWR). Other network analyzer features that are specific to the HP 8753C, however not exclusively, include multiple trace display where up to two live traces and two memory traces can be displayed simultaneously. Trace math is also incorporated which allows the user to add, subtract, multiply, and divide various live traces as well as memory traces. Two noise reduction techniques are also available including sweep-to-sweep averaging and smoothing which effectively lowers the noise floor of the instrument. Direct plotter output is another nice feature where a touch of a button dumps the entire contents of the CRT directly to a plotter for an instant hardcopy handy for reports, displays, or presentations.

One final feature to mention is the network analyzer's HP-IB (Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus) which is also known as the GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus). This is the remote programming digital interface based on the IEEE 488.1 and IEC-625 worldwide standards for interfacing test instruments. This allows the analyzer to be completely controlled via an external computer which can send instructions to and receive data from the analyzer. The remote operator has the same control of the instrument over the bus as a local operator using the front

panel buttons and knobs. This is extremely useful for automated measurements as well as for saving calibration and trace data on disk for future use and analysis.

#### 3.5 Network Analyzer Test Sequence and Output

To perform S-parameter measurements on a network analyzer test system, a certain sequence of events is usually followed. At Delphi Packard, the following steps are commonly performed to characterize a DUT.

- 1. Preset the network analyzer to return it to a known default state
- 2. Enter the desired start and stop frequency
- 3. Enter the number of data points to be taken
- 4. Select the S-parameter to be measured and the display format
- 5. Perform an instrument calibration
- 6. Connect the DUT to Ports 1 and 2 of the analyzer using the extension cables
- 7. Scale the measurement using the AUTOSCALE feature
- 8. Plot the data and/or store it to disk

Figure 3.4 is an actual graph obtained from the HP 8753C network analyzer by following the above steps. Since many of these graphs are contained throughout this thesis, it will be useful to explain the graph layout along with the various abbreviations and notations that are included on each. First of all, the x-axis contains the frequency information while the y-axis consists of the actual S-parameter values. The start and stop frequency information is displayed at the bottom of the graph which for this case is 200 MHz and 500 MHz respectively. The top left of the graph contains specific measurement information about the data. This graph shows that the s<sub>21</sub> parameter (S21) was measured on Channel 1 (CH 1) and is displayed in a log magnitude (log MAG) format. The top middle of the graph describes the particular scaling information of the displayed trace. For this example each division of the y-axis corresponds to 10 dB (10 dB/) with

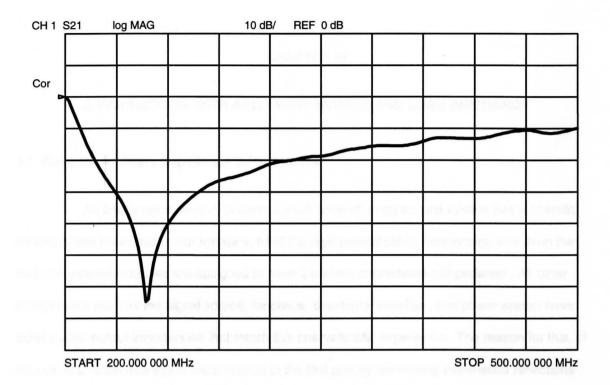


Figure 3.4 Sample Output Graph from HP 8753C Network Analyzer

the reference line (REF) being equal to 0 dB. The reference line is indicated by the small triangle along the y-axis. To illustrate how to read the S-parameter data from this graph, the key is to realize that each division below the reference line is 10 dB less than the value of the reference line. Since the reference line is 0 dB, the next line down is -10 dB, the next is -20 dB, and so on. Therefore, at 200 MHz the  $s_{21}$  value is 0 dB and at 500 MHz the  $s_{21}$  value is -10 dB. Finally, the last bit of information contained on the graph is the "Cor" located along the y-axis. This stands for "Correction" and indicates that a valid calibration has been performed and is in effect for the displayed data.

## **CHAPTER IV**

## S-PARAMETERS WITH ARBITRARY SOURCE AND LOAD IMPEDANCE

#### 4.1 Need for Arbitrary Impedance S-Parameters

As briefly mentioned in Chapter I, each network analyzer test system has a specific characteristic impedance. For instance, all of the rigid coaxial cable, connectors, and even the test port extension cables are designed to have the same characteristic impedance. All other components such as the signal source, receivers, directional couplers, and power splitter have input and/or output impedances that match this characteristic impedance. The reason for this, of course, is to maximize signal transmission to the test port by minimizing extraneous reflections due to impedance mismatches that can contribute to measurement error.

The most common characteristic impedance for network analyzer test systems, as well as other RF test equipment, is 50  $\Omega$ . This is due primarily to the U.S. military's influence where the majority of Mil Specs require that the test configuration consist of a 50  $\Omega$  source and a 50  $\Omega$ load impedance. Not all network analyzer systems are exclusively 50  $\Omega$ , however. Due to the large cable television industry, 75  $\Omega$  systems can be purchased as well as a handful of other characteristic impedance systems.

Typically, S-parameter data found in RF and microwave data books specify that measurements were taken in a 50  $\Omega$  test system. This statement is critical since S-parameter measurements are highly dependent on the values of the source and load impedance applied to the input and output of the DUT. For example, the circuit shown in Figure 4.1 consists of a shunt resistor to ground ( $R_A$ ) as the DUT which is connected between a load resistor  $R_L$  and a signal source with an internal resistance of  $R_s$ . To calculate the forward transmission parameter,  $s_{21}$ , the equation for this parameter must first be derived. Recalling (16)

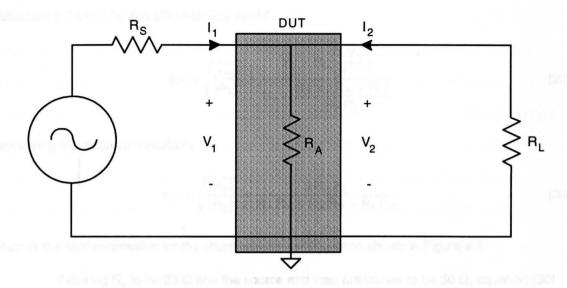


Figure 4.1 Shunt Circuit Configuration for Measuring S21

$$s_{21} = \frac{b_2}{a_1} |_{a_2=0}$$
(23)

and substituting in the definitions of  $a_1$  and  $b_2$  from (4) and (5) yield

$$s_{21} = \frac{(V_2 - Z_2^* I_2)}{2\sqrt{|\text{Re}Z_2|}} * \frac{2\sqrt{|\text{Re}Z_1|}}{(V_1 + Z_1 I_1)}$$
(24)

where by definition  $Z_1 = Z_s = R_s + jX_s$  and  $Z_2 = Z_L = R_L + jX_L$ . If the source and load impedance consist of a real part only (i.e.  $X_s$  and  $X_L = 0$ ), then

$$s_{21} = \sqrt{\frac{|R_S|}{|R_L|}} * \frac{V_2 - R_L I_2}{V_1 + R_S I_1}$$
(25)

From Figure 4.1, the following circuit relationships can be readily obtained

$$V_1 = V_2 \tag{26}$$

$$I_2 = -\frac{V_2}{R_L} = -\frac{V_1}{R_L}$$
(27)

$$I_{1} = \frac{V_{1}(R_{A} + R_{L})}{R_{A}R_{L}}$$
(28)

Substituting (26), (27), and (28) into (25) yields

$$s_{21} = \sqrt{\frac{|R_S|}{|R_L|}} * \frac{V_1 - R_L \left(\frac{-V_1}{R_L}\right)}{V_1 + \frac{R_S V_1 (R_A + R_L)}{R_A R_L}}$$
(29)

Simplifying this equation results in

$$s_{21} = \sqrt{\frac{|R_S|}{|R_L|}} * \frac{2R_AR_L}{R_AR_L + R_AR_S + R_LR_S}$$
(30)

which is the final expression for the shunt resistor configuration shown in Figure 4.1.

Allowing  $R_A$  to be 25  $\Omega$  and the source and load resistance to be 50  $\Omega$ , equation (30) yields an  $s_{21}$  value of 0.5. Converting this result to the more typical log magnitude format yields  $20^*\log_{10}(0.5) = -6.02 \text{ dB}$ . Therefore, if the 25  $\Omega$  shunt resistor configuration were to be measured in a 50  $\Omega$  network analyzer test system, the result would be -6.02 dB. In a practical sense, this means that if the DUT were inserted into a circuit with a 50  $\Omega$  source and load impedance, any signal incident to the input of the DUT would be reduced by 6.02 dB when measured at the output.

If this same DUT were inserted into a circuit similar to the one described above with the exception that the load impedance is changed from 50  $\Omega$  to 5000  $\Omega$ , equation (30) says that the s<sub>21</sub> value is 0.0664 or 20\*log<sub>10</sub>(0.0664) = -23.55 dB. Therefore, if an unsuspecting engineer measures the DUT with a 50  $\Omega$  network analyzer and expects to induce a 6 dB loss in an actual application where R<sub>L</sub> = 5 k $\Omega$ , he would be in for a big surprise to find a 23.6 dB loss instead. To take this one step further, lets assume that both the source and load impedance are 5 k $\Omega$  in the actual environment the 25  $\Omega$  DUT is to be placed. Again by utilizing (30), s<sub>21</sub> = 0.0099 or 20\*log<sub>10</sub>(0.0099) = -40.09 dB which is even further from the network analyzer's -6.02 dB measurement.

With the huge differences in measured versus actual values of the S-parameters described above, one might question the worth of a network analyzer test system as well as the data obtained from it. The value of this measurement system lies in the same fact that one might

question its merit - the measured data is dependent on the 50  $\Omega$  source and load impedance of the system. By standardizing on specific source and load values for measurement systems, the engineers' job of comparing similar products by different manufacturers is made easier. For instance, when comparing the performance of RF amplifiers by viewing data sheets from different suppliers, the engineer knows the comparison is valid since the measurements are all made with the same impedance test system. On the other hand, if there was no standardization, supplier 'A' might measure their amplifier performance in a 2 k $\Omega$  test system while supplier 'B' might measure theirs in a 25  $\Omega$  test system. This would make comparing the products from these two suppliers very difficult if not outright impossible.

## 4.2 Arbitrary Impedance S-Parameter Techniques

Now that the importance as well as the limitations of 50  $\Omega$  network analyzer test systems have been discussed, it is time to address the question that is the heart of this thesis how do networks/devices perform when taken from their 50  $\Omega$  test environment and placed in the actual environment for which they are designed. A few methods which address this question were researched and then deemed unfeasible for one reason or another. One such method is to use an S-parameter test set in the characteristic impedance of interest.<sup>5</sup> This method is practical if and only if a couple of characteristic impedances are needed for device characterization. The drawbacks for such an approach include the high cost of purchasing multiple S-parameter test sets as well as the fact that test sets cannot accommodate mixed impedances (i.e.  $Z_s$  must always equal  $Z_1$ ). Another drawback is that S-parameter test sets can only be purchased in very limited characteristic impedance values. This is unacceptable for Delphi Packard use since the impedance values presented by automotive systems vary from a couple Ohms to Megaohms.

Another approach that was investigated involved performing the network analyzer's built-in error correction routines, as described in Chapter III, but replacing the 50  $\Omega$  calibration standard with a calibration standard representative of the actual impedance value.<sup>5</sup> Without going

into detail as to why this method works and the complex error models associated with the built-in calibration algorithms, this technique was also deemed unfeasible. The reason being that a precision standard is required for each and every value of source and load impedance desired. This is not practical because precision standards are only manufactured in values that correspond to the characteristic impedance of common S-parameter test sets which are very limited as previously mentioned. Limited success can be achieved in constructing home-made standards with thin-film resistors for instance, although over a couple hundred megahertz the values of these "loads" start degrading dramatically. Since Delphi Packard has need to characterize devices/networks to at least 1 GHz, this method was also ruled out.

A third method investigated was a software package marketed by Hewlett-Packard called MDS or Microwave Design System. MDS is basically an integrated CAE (Computer-Aided Engineering) package designed for microwave and RF engineers.<sup>6</sup> The software allows the user to input schematic drawings which can then be used by the built-in linear or nonlinear simulator for high frequency circuit analysis and optimization. Many powerful and useful features have been incorporated in this software but one feature really stands out with regards to this thesis topic. This feature is its ability to remotely control various network analyzer systems over the HP-IB, including Delphi Packard's HP 8753C, and download 50  $\Omega$  S-parameter data to a file. The data can then be incorporated into a model which allows the user to alter the value of the source and load impedance, in R + jX format, and new S-parameters based on these new impedance values can be calculated.

Although this software apparently provides an immediate solution for the task at hand, the major drawback to this approach is cost. For the software license alone, the price is approximately \$22,000. Add to that the cost of a mid-range workstation to run the program and the price quickly approaches \$35,000. Since Delphi Packard has no need for the RF and microwave design features of this software, which is its primary function, it is hard to justify the cost based on the one small feature that would be useful. Although the outright purchasing of this

software was not feasible in this case, the approach used to create arbitrary source and load impedance S-parameters based on existing 50  $\Omega$  S-parameter data was an intriguing one. A phone call to Hewlett-Packard did not result in a copy of the algorithms used in their software, however it did result in a reference to an IEEE transaction authored by K. Kurokawa from which their algorithms are derived. The derivations which comprise the remainder of this chapter are based on Kurokawa's paper,<sup>3</sup> although the results take on a slightly different form with much more detail and explanation included here for completeness.

#### 4.3 Derivation of Arbitrary Impedance S-Parameter Algorithms

As described in Chapter II, S-parameters are the result of a linear transformation of voltage and current defined in Figure 2.1 for a two-port network. Since the H, Y, and Z-parameters are also a linear transformation of this same voltage and current, there must be a way to convert between S-parameters and H, Y, and Z-parameters. Lets concentrate on S-parameter to Z-parameter conversion and vice-versa. From (9) and (10)

$$\hat{\mathbf{V}} = \mathbf{Z}\hat{\mathbf{I}}$$
(31)  
$$\hat{\mathbf{b}} = \mathbf{S}\hat{\mathbf{a}}$$
(32)

where  $\hat{a}$ ,  $\hat{b}$ ,  $\hat{V}$ , and  $\hat{I}$  are the column vectors previously defined, and **Z** and **S** are the impedance and scattering matrix respectively. Recall, also, the definition of the power waves, a and b, in matrix form from (7) and (8)

$$\hat{\mathbf{a}} = \mathbf{C} (\hat{\mathbf{V}} + \mathbf{D}\hat{\mathbf{I}})$$
(33)  
$$\hat{\mathbf{b}} = \mathbf{C} (\hat{\mathbf{V}} - \overline{\mathbf{D}}\hat{\mathbf{I}})$$
(34)

where **C** and **D** are diagonal matrices whose  $j^{th}$  diagonal components are  $(2\sqrt{|\text{Re}Z_j|})^{-1}$  and  $Z_j$  respectively. Substituting (33) and (34) into (32) yields

$$\mathbf{C}(\hat{\mathbf{V}} - \overline{\mathbf{D}}\hat{\mathbf{I}}) = \mathbf{S}\mathbf{C}(\hat{\mathbf{V}} + \mathbf{D}\hat{\mathbf{I}})$$
(35)

$$SC(Z + D) = C(Z - \overline{D})$$
(36)

Rearranging (36) to solve for the S-matrix as a function of the Z-matrix yields

$$\mathbf{S} = \mathbf{C} (\mathbf{Z} - \overline{\mathbf{D}}) (\mathbf{Z} + \mathbf{D})^{-1} \mathbf{C}^{-1}$$
(37)

Now, rearranging (36) to solve for the Z-matrix as a function of the S-matrix yields

$$\mathbf{Z} = \mathbf{C}^{-1} \left( \mathbf{I} - \mathbf{S} \right)^{-1} \left( \mathbf{S} \mathbf{D} + \overline{\mathbf{D}} \right) \mathbf{C}$$
(38)

where I is a 2x2 identity matrix for a two-port network.

Now lets derive the equations that take an original set of 50  $\Omega$  S-parameter data and produce an entirely new set of S-parameter data based on a user-defined source and load impedance. The whole concept is really quite simple once it is realized that Z-parameters are not dependent on source and load impedance values as S-parameters are. Getting straight to the task at hand, a two step process is employed where the first step is to take the original 50  $\Omega$ S-parameter data and convert it to Z-parameters by utilizing (38). Even if the original S-parameters are measured in a 1 k $\Omega$  test system, the resulting Z-parameters will be the same as the ones obtained in the 50  $\Omega$  measurement system. Once the Z-parameters are calculated, step two is to insert these values into

$$\mathbf{S}_{\text{new}} = \mathbf{C}_{\text{new}} \left( \mathbf{Z}_{50\Omega} - \overline{\mathbf{D}_{\text{new}}} \right) \left( \mathbf{Z}_{50\Omega} + \mathbf{D}_{\text{new}} \right)^{-1} \mathbf{C}_{\text{new}}^{-1}$$
(39)

which is a slight modification of (37) where  $S_{new}$ ,  $C_{new}$  and  $D_{new}$  are the S, C and D matrices respectively when  $Z_s$  and  $Z_L$  are replaced by the new source and load impedance  $Z_{snew}$  and  $Z_{Lnew}$ . The  $Z_{50\Omega}$  matrix contains the Z-parameters calculated in step one. Although this two-step process appears to be quite simple, to actually derive individual equations for each S-parameter becomes a tedious process as the reader will soon discover. First, to derive the Z-parameters required for step one, (38) is written in its expanded matrix form as

$$\mathbf{Z}_{50\Omega} = \begin{bmatrix} \left( 2 \sqrt{|\mathsf{Re} Z_{\mathsf{S}}|} \right)^{-1} & 0 \\ 0 & \left( 2 \sqrt{|\mathsf{Re} Z_{\mathsf{L}}|} \right)^{-1} \end{bmatrix}^{-1} \\ * \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} s_{11} & s_{12} \\ s_{21} & s_{22} \end{bmatrix} \right\}^{-1} \\ * \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} s_{11} & s_{12} \\ s_{21} & s_{22} \end{bmatrix} * \begin{bmatrix} Z_{\mathsf{S}} & 0 \\ 0 & Z_{\mathsf{L}} \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} Z_{\mathsf{S}}^* & 0 \\ 0 & Z_{\mathsf{L}}^* \end{bmatrix} \right\} * \begin{bmatrix} \left( 2 \sqrt{|\mathsf{Re} Z_{\mathsf{S}}|} \right)^{-1} & 0 \\ 0 & \left( 2 \sqrt{|\mathsf{Re} Z_{\mathsf{L}}|} \right)^{-1} \end{bmatrix}$$
(40)

where the \* denotes the complex conjugate of the variable. Since  $Z_s = R_s + jX_s$ , then Re ( $Z_s$ ) = R<sub>s</sub>. Likewise, since  $Z_L = R_L + jX_L$ , then Re ( $Z_L$ ) = R<sub>L</sub>. Taking the transpose of the first matrix in (40) and combining the matrices in terms two and three result in

$$\mathbf{Z}_{50\Omega} = \begin{bmatrix} 2\sqrt{|\mathsf{R}_{\mathsf{S}}|} & 0\\ 0 & 2\sqrt{|\mathsf{R}_{\mathsf{L}}|} \end{bmatrix} * \begin{bmatrix} (1-s_{11}) & -s_{12}\\ -s_{21} & (1-s_{22}) \end{bmatrix}^{-1} * \begin{bmatrix} (s_{11}Z_{\mathsf{S}} + Z_{\mathsf{S}}^{*}) & s_{12}Z_{\mathsf{L}}\\ s_{21}Z_{\mathsf{S}} & (s_{22}Z_{\mathsf{L}} + Z_{\mathsf{L}}^{*}) \end{bmatrix} \\ * \begin{bmatrix} \left(2\sqrt{|\mathsf{R}_{\mathsf{S}}|}\right)^{-1} & 0\\ 0 & \left(2\sqrt{|\mathsf{R}_{\mathsf{L}}|}\right)^{-1} \end{bmatrix}$$
(41)

Taking the transpose of the second matrix in (41) and multiplying the result with the first matrix yields

$$\mathbf{Z}_{50\Omega} = \mathbf{k}_{1}^{-1} * \begin{bmatrix} 2(1 - \mathbf{s}_{22})\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{S}|} & 2\mathbf{s}_{12}\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{S}|} \\ 2\mathbf{s}_{21}\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{L}|} & 2(1 - \mathbf{s}_{11})\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{L}|} \end{bmatrix} * \begin{bmatrix} (\mathbf{s}_{11}\mathbf{Z}_{S} + \mathbf{Z}_{S}^{*}) & \mathbf{s}_{12}\mathbf{Z}_{L} \\ \mathbf{s}_{21}\mathbf{Z}_{S} & (\mathbf{s}_{22}\mathbf{Z}_{L} + \mathbf{Z}_{L}^{*}) \end{bmatrix} \\ * \begin{bmatrix} \left(2\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{S}|}\right)^{-1} & 0 \\ 0 & \left(2\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{L}|}\right)^{-1} \end{bmatrix}$$
(42)

where  $k_1$  is a constant defined by

$$k_1 = (1 - s_{11})(1 - s_{22}) - s_{21}s_{12}$$
(43)

Now, multiplying the first two matrices of (42) and simplifying yields

$$\mathbf{Z}_{50\Omega} = \mathbf{k}_{1}^{-1} * \begin{bmatrix} 2\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{S}|} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} (1 - \mathbf{s}_{22})(\mathbf{s}_{11}\mathbf{Z}_{S} + \mathbf{Z}_{S}^{*}) \\ +\mathbf{Z}_{S}\mathbf{s}_{12}\mathbf{s}_{21} \end{bmatrix} & 2\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{S}|} \mathbf{s}_{12}(\mathbf{Z}_{L} + \mathbf{Z}_{L}^{*}) \\ 2\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{L}|} \mathbf{s}_{21}(\mathbf{Z}_{S} + \mathbf{Z}_{S}^{*}) & 2\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{L}|} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} (1 - \mathbf{s}_{11})(\mathbf{s}_{22}\mathbf{Z}_{L} + \mathbf{Z}_{L}^{*}) \\ +\mathbf{Z}_{L}\mathbf{s}_{21}\mathbf{s}_{12} \end{array} \right\} \end{bmatrix} \\ & * \begin{bmatrix} \left(2\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{S}|}\right)^{-1} & 0 \\ 0 & \left(2\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{L}|}\right)^{-1} \end{bmatrix} \\ \end{bmatrix}$$
(44)

Finally, the last matrix multiplication and simplification of (44) results in

$$\mathbf{Z}_{50\Omega} = \mathbf{k}_{1}^{-1} * \begin{bmatrix} (1 - \mathbf{s}_{22})(\mathbf{s}_{11}\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{S}} + \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{S}}^{*}) + \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{S}}\mathbf{s}_{12}\mathbf{s}_{21} & \mathbf{s}_{12}\sqrt{\frac{|\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{S}}|}{|\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{L}}|}} (\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{L}} + \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{L}}^{*}) \\ \mathbf{s}_{21}\sqrt{\frac{|\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{L}}|}{|\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{S}}|}} (\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{S}} + \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{S}}^{*}) & (1 - \mathbf{s}_{11})(\mathbf{s}_{22}\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{L}} + \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{L}}^{*}) + \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{L}}\mathbf{s}_{21}\mathbf{s}_{12} \end{bmatrix}$$
(45)

For the most common case where the original S-parameters in (45) are taken in a 50  $\Omega$  test system,  $Z_s = R_s + jX_s = 50 + j0$  and  $Z_L = R_L + jX_L = 50 + j0$ . Substituting these values into (45) result in the much more simplistic form of

$$\mathbf{Z}_{50\Omega} = \mathbf{k}_{1}^{-1} * \begin{bmatrix} 50[(1 - \mathbf{s}_{22})(1 + \mathbf{s}_{11}) + \mathbf{s}_{12}\mathbf{s}_{21}] & 100\mathbf{s}_{12} \\ 100\mathbf{s}_{21} & 50[(1 - \mathbf{s}_{11})(1 + \mathbf{s}_{22}) + \mathbf{s}_{21}\mathbf{s}_{12}] \end{bmatrix}$$
(46)

If the original S-parameter data was taken in a 1 k $\Omega$  test system rather than a 50  $\Omega$  test system,  $Z_s$  would then be  $R_s + jX_s = 1000 + j0$  and  $Z_L = R_L + jX_L = 1000 + j0$ . Substituting these values into (45) results in the Z-matrix,  $Z_{1000\Omega}$ , that when solved for individual Z-parameters results in the same values found from solving  $Z_{50\Omega}$ . Expanding out the individual Z-parameter terms from (46) results in the following four equations

$$z_{11_{50\Omega}} = 50 \frac{(1 - s_{22})(1 + s_{11}) + s_{12}s_{21}}{(1 - s_{11})(1 - s_{22}) - s_{21}s_{12}}$$
(47)

$$z_{12_{50\Omega}} = \frac{100 \, s_{12}}{(1 - s_{11})(1 - s_{22}) - s_{21} \, s_{12}} \tag{48}$$

$$z_{21_{50\Omega}} = \frac{100 s_{21}}{(1 - s_{11})(1 - s_{22}) - s_{21} s_{12}}$$
(49)

$$z_{22_{50\Omega}} = 50 \frac{(1 - s_{11})(1 + s_{22}) + s_{21}s_{12}}{(1 - s_{11})(1 - s_{22}) - s_{21}s_{12}}$$
(50)

Keep in mind that these equations are valid if and only if the S-parameters are derived or measured in a 50  $\Omega$  test system.

Now that a set of equations for calculating 50  $\Omega$  Z-parameters have been derived for step one, a set of equations are now needed for step two that use these Z-parameters to produce a new set of S-parameters ( $S_{new}$ ) based on an arbitrary source and load impedance. Writing (39) in full matrix form results in

$$\mathbf{S}_{\text{new}} = \begin{bmatrix} \left( 2 \sqrt{|\text{Re} Z_{\text{Snew}}|} \right)^{-1} & 0 \\ 0 & \left( 2 \sqrt{|\text{Re} Z_{\text{Lnew}}|} \right)^{-1} \end{bmatrix}^{*} \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} z_{11_{50\Omega}} & z_{12_{50\Omega}} \\ z_{21_{50\Omega}} & z_{22_{50\Omega}} \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} Z_{\text{Snew}}^{*} & 0 \\ 0 & Z_{\text{Lnew}}^{*} \end{bmatrix} \right\}$$
$$* \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} z_{11_{50\Omega}} & z_{12_{50\Omega}} \\ z_{21_{50\Omega}} & z_{22_{50\Omega}} \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} Z_{\text{Snew}} & 0 \\ 0 & Z_{\text{Lnew}} \end{bmatrix} \right\}^{-1} * \begin{bmatrix} \left( 2 \sqrt{|\text{Re} Z_{\text{Snew}}|} \right)^{-1} & 0 \\ 0 & \left( 2 \sqrt{|\text{Re} Z_{\text{Lnew}}|} \right)^{-1} \end{bmatrix}^{-1} \end{bmatrix}^{-1}$$
(51)

where again the \* represents the complex conjugate of the variable. Also, Re  $(Z_{Snew}) = R_{Snew}$  and Re  $(Z_{Lnew}) = R_{Lnew}$  as before. To simplify (51), the transpose of the last matrix is taken and the matrices in the second and third terms are combined to give

$$\mathbf{S}_{\text{new}} = \begin{bmatrix} \left( 2 \sqrt{|\mathsf{R}_{\mathsf{S}_{\mathsf{new}}}|} \right)^{-1} & 0 \\ 0 & \left( 2 \sqrt{|\mathsf{R}_{\mathsf{L}_{\mathsf{new}}}|} \right)^{-1} \end{bmatrix}^{*} \begin{bmatrix} \left( z_{11_{50\Omega}} - Z_{\mathsf{S}_{\mathsf{new}}}^{*} \right) & z_{12_{50\Omega}} \\ z_{21_{50\Omega}} & \left( z_{22_{50\Omega}} - Z_{\mathsf{L}_{\mathsf{new}}}^{*} \right) \end{bmatrix} \\ * \begin{bmatrix} \left( z_{11_{50\Omega}} + Z_{\mathsf{S}_{\mathsf{new}}} \right) & z_{12_{50\Omega}} \\ z_{21_{50\Omega}} & \left( z_{22_{50\Omega}} + Z_{\mathsf{L}_{\mathsf{new}}} \right) \end{bmatrix}^{-1} * \begin{bmatrix} 2 \sqrt{|\mathsf{R}_{\mathsf{S}_{\mathsf{new}}}|} & 0 \\ 0 & 2 \sqrt{|\mathsf{R}_{\mathsf{L}_{\mathsf{new}}}|} \end{bmatrix}$$
(52)

Multiplying the first two matrices of (52) and transposing the third results in

$$\mathbf{S}_{\text{new}} = \mathbf{k}_{2}^{-1} * \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\left(z_{11}_{50\Omega} - Z_{\text{Snew}}^{*}\right)}{2\sqrt{|\mathsf{R}_{\text{Snew}}|}} & \frac{z_{12}_{50\Omega}}{2\sqrt{|\mathsf{R}_{\text{Snew}}|}} \\ \frac{z_{21}_{50\Omega}}{2\sqrt{|\mathsf{R}_{\text{Lnew}}|}} & \frac{\left(z_{22}_{50\Omega} - Z_{\text{Lnew}}^{*}\right)}{2\sqrt{|\mathsf{R}_{\text{Lnew}}|}} \end{bmatrix} \\ * \begin{bmatrix} \left(z_{22}_{50\Omega} + Z_{\text{Lnew}}\right) & -z_{12}_{50\Omega} \\ -z_{21}_{50\Omega} & \left(z_{11}_{50\Omega} + Z_{\text{Snew}}\right) \end{bmatrix} \end{bmatrix} * \begin{bmatrix} 2\sqrt{|\mathsf{R}_{\text{Snew}}|} & 0 \\ 0 & 2\sqrt{|\mathsf{R}_{\text{Lnew}}|} \end{bmatrix}$$
(53)

where  $k_2$  is a constant defined by

$$k_{2} = \left(z_{11_{50\Omega}} + Z_{Snew}\right) \left(z_{22_{50\Omega}} + Z_{Lnew}\right) - z_{12_{50\Omega}} z_{21_{50\Omega}}$$
(54)

Multiplying the first two matrices of (53) and simplifying yields

$$\mathbf{S}_{\text{new}} = \mathbf{k}_{2}^{-1} * \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\left(z_{11_{50\Omega}} - Z_{\text{Snew}}^{*}\right) \left(z_{22_{50\Omega}} + Z_{\text{Lnew}}\right) - \mathbf{k}_{3}}{2\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{\text{Snew}}|}} & \frac{z_{12_{50\Omega}} \left(Z_{\text{Snew}} + Z_{\text{Snew}}^{*}\right)}{2\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{\text{Snew}}|}} \\ \frac{z_{21_{50\Omega}} \left(Z_{\text{Lnew}} + Z_{\text{Lnew}}^{*}\right)}{2\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{\text{Lnew}}|}} & \frac{\left(z_{22_{50\Omega}} - Z_{\text{Lnew}}^{*}\right) \left(z_{11_{50\Omega}} + Z_{\text{Snew}}\right) - \mathbf{k}_{3}}{2\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{\text{Lnew}}|}} \end{bmatrix} \\ * \begin{bmatrix} 2\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{\text{Snew}}|} & 0 \\ 0 & 2\sqrt{|\mathbf{R}_{\text{Lnew}}|} \end{bmatrix}$$
(55)

where  $k_3$  is defined as  $z_{21_{50\Omega}} * z_{12_{50\Omega}}$ . Finally, multiplying the last two matrices of (55) and simplifying the results yields

$$\mathbf{S}_{\text{new}} = k_2^{-1} \begin{bmatrix} \left( z_{11_{50\Omega}} - Z_{\text{Snew}}^* \right) \left( z_{22_{50\Omega}} + Z_{\text{Lnew}} \right) - k_3 & 2R_{\text{Snew}} \sqrt{\frac{|R_{\text{Lnew}}|}{|R_{\text{Snew}}|}} z_{12_{50\Omega}} \\ 2R_{\text{Lnew}} \sqrt{\frac{|R_{\text{Snew}}|}{|R_{\text{Lnew}}|}} z_{21_{50\Omega}} & \left( z_{22_{50\Omega}} - Z_{\text{Lnew}}^* \right) \left( z_{11_{50\Omega}} + Z_{\text{Snew}} \right) - k_3 \end{bmatrix}$$
(56)

## Expanding out the new individual S-parameter terms results in the following four

equations

$$s_{11_{\text{new}}} = \frac{\left(z_{11_{50\Omega}} - Z_{\text{Snew}}^{*}\right)\left(z_{22_{50\Omega}} + Z_{\text{Lnew}}\right) - z_{21_{50\Omega}} z_{12_{50\Omega}}}{\left(z_{11_{50\Omega}} + Z_{\text{Snew}}\right)\left(z_{22_{50\Omega}} + Z_{\text{Lnew}}\right) - z_{21_{50\Omega}} z_{12_{50\Omega}}}$$
(57)

$$s_{12_{\text{new}}} = \sqrt{\frac{|R_{L_{\text{new}}}|}{|R_{S_{\text{new}}}|}} \frac{2R_{S_{\text{new}}} z_{12_{50\Omega}}}{\left(z_{11_{50\Omega}} + Z_{S_{\text{new}}}\right) \left(z_{22_{50\Omega}} + Z_{L_{\text{new}}}\right) - z_{21_{50\Omega}} z_{12_{50\Omega}}}$$
(58)

$$s_{21_{\text{new}}} = \sqrt{\frac{|R_{S_{\text{new}}}|}{|R_{L_{\text{new}}}|}} \frac{2R_{L_{\text{new}}} z_{21_{50\Omega}}}{\left(z_{11_{50\Omega}} + Z_{S_{\text{new}}}\right) \left(z_{22_{50\Omega}} + Z_{L_{\text{new}}}\right) - z_{21_{50\Omega}} z_{12_{50\Omega}}}$$
(59)

$$s_{22_{\text{new}}} = \frac{\left(z_{22_{50\Omega}} - Z_{\text{Lnew}}^{*}\right)\left(z_{11_{50\Omega}} + Z_{\text{Snew}}\right) - z_{12_{50\Omega}} z_{21_{50\Omega}}}{\left(z_{11_{50\Omega}} + Z_{\text{Snew}}\right)\left(z_{22_{50\Omega}} + Z_{\text{Lnew}}\right) - z_{21_{50\Omega}} z_{12_{50\Omega}}}$$
(60)

where the values for the 50  $\Omega$  Z-parameters come from (47) through (50). Due to the complexity associated with plugging in equations (47) through (50) into each of the new S-parameters in (57) through (60), it was decided to best leave this rigorous number crunching task for a computer.

In summary, this chapter has derived a technique which takes S-parameters that have been gathered from a 50  $\Omega$  test system and essentially strips away the source and load impedance dependency by converting them to Z-parameters using (47) - (50). These Z-parameters can then be employed in (57) - (60) to apply a new source and load impedance of any value and calculate the resulting S-parameters. The only drawback of this technique is the fact that all four 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters have to be known in order to calculate any one of the arbitrary impedance S-parameters.

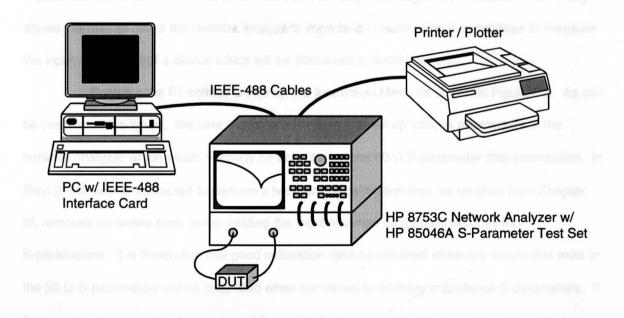
#### CHAPTER V

## **ARBITRARY IMPEDANCE S-PARAMETER SOFTWARE**

### 5.1 Using the CONVERTZ Program

The algorithms derived in Chapter IV are implemented in a software program written by the author and named CONVERTZ - pronounced CONVERTS. The name CONVERTZ is a shortened form of "Convert Impedance" where impedance is ordinarily represented with the letter "Z". This program is written in TransEra's High Tech Basic (HTBasic) which is a PC-based programming language tailored for instrumentation control. This fact as well as the ability to define complex data types are the main reasons for choosing this language to implement the code. Appendix A contains the code for the CONVERTZ program in its entirety.

Figure 5.1 illustrates the test equipment and configuration needed to run CONVERTZ. The heart of this setup is the HP 8753C Network Analyzer coupled with the HP 85046A





S-Parameter Test Set. This network analyzer test system is connected to a PC and a plotter by IEEE-488 cables. The PC must contain an IEEE-488 interface card in order to communicate over the bus. CONVERTZ can be used with any brand IEEE-488 card as long as the proper driver is loaded with HTBasic. CONVERTZ will not work, however, with any network analyzer test system other than the HP 8753C due to the instrument's specific instruction set.

As can be seen by the length of the code in Appendix A, the CONVERTZ program is quite rigorous due mainly to the design of the user interface and the error handling capabilities that are incorporated. Great lengths had to be taken to make this program user-friendly and crash-proof because it will most likely be used by a variety of people at Delphi Packard. Therefore, rather than delving into the intricacies of the code, it will be more productive to examine the functionality and features of CONVERTZ as would be required for a new user.

Figure 5.2 illustrates the Main Menu which is displayed when CONVERTZ is first loaded. The keys labeled at the bottom of the screen are known as softkeys which correspond to the F1 through F8 function keys on a standard 101/102 enhanced keyboard. The Main Menu allows the user two options other than exiting the program. The F1 key actually begins the 50  $\Omega$ S-parameter conversion process which has been developed throughout this thesis. The F5 key allows the user to utilize the network analyzer's impedance measurement capabilities to measure the input impedance of a device which will be discussed in detail later on.

Pressing the F1 softkey brings up the Instruction Menu as shown in Figure 5.3. As can be seen from this figure, the user is prompted in Step 1 to set up various parameters of the network analyzer which would normally be done for regular 50  $\Omega$  S-parameter characterization. In Step 2, the user is instructed to perform a two-port full calibration that, as recalled from Chapter III, removes all twelve error terms yielding the most accurate data possible for all four S-parameters. It is imperative that good calibration data be obtained since any errors that exist in the 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters will be magnified when converted to arbitrary impedance S-parameters. If it becomes necessary to change any of the network analyzer's parameters after calibration has

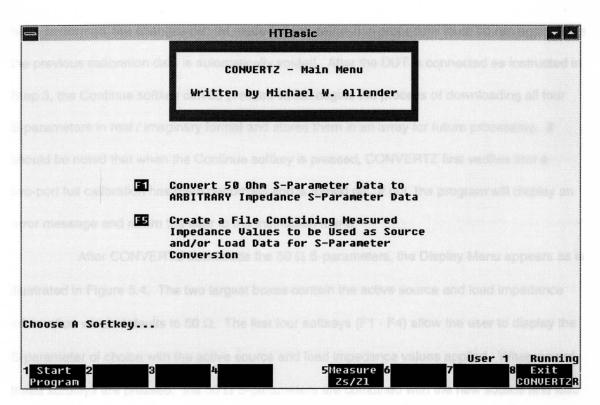


Figure 5.2 Main Menu of CONVERTZ

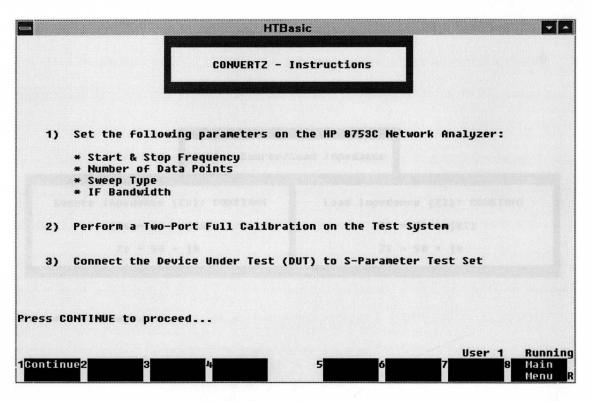


Figure 5.3 Instruction Menu of CONVERTZ

been performed, the changes can be made but the calibration procedure must be run again since the previous calibration data is automatically voided. After the DUT is connected as instructed in Step 3, the Continue softkey can be pressed which begins the process of downloading all four S-parameters in real / imaginary format and stores them in an array for future processing. It should be noted that when the Continue softkey is pressed, CONVERTZ first verifies that a two-port full calibration has been performed and is turned on. If not, the program will display an error message and return the user to the Instruction Menu.

After CONVERTZ downloads the 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters, the Display Menu appears as is illustrated in Figure 5.4. The two largest boxes contain the active source and load impedance information which defaults to 50  $\Omega$ . The first four softkeys (F1 - F4) allow the user to display the S-parameter of choice with the active source and load impedance values applied. When one of these softkeys are pressed, the 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters are combined with the new source and load impedance information using the algorithms derived in Chapter IV. The selected S-parameter

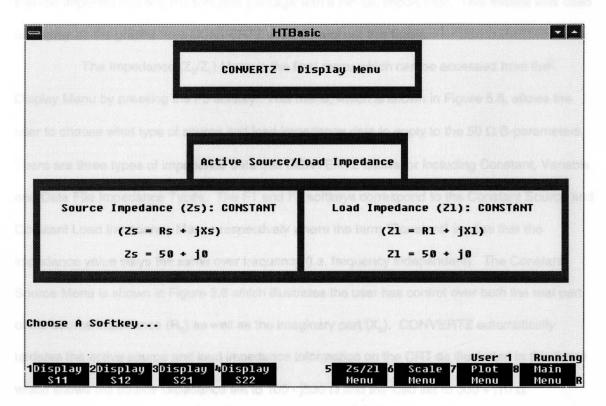


Figure 5.4 Display Menu of CONVERTZ

data is then uploaded back to the network analyzer for viewing and formatting. By uploading the data to the network analyzer in this manner, a special display and plotting routine did not have to be incorporated into CONVERTZ resulting in significant time savings.

When CONVERTZ uploads the new S-parameter data to the network analyzer, it automatically issues an "AUTOSCALE" command which scales the data to best fit in the display area. If the user desires to modify the scaling to enable easier comparison to previous data, for example, the Scale Menu can be entered by pressing the F6 softkey. This gives the user control of the various scaling functions built into the network analyzer such as setting the reference line position or value as well as the number of S-parameter units per division. Once the user has the data scaled as desired, the Plot Menu can be entered with the F7 softkey. This menu allows the user to plot the data, as displayed on the network analyzer's CRT, directly to any plotter which understands the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HP-GL). From this menu the user can also choose to route the plotter information to an ASCII data file instead of a plotter which can then be imported into any PC software package with a HP-GL import filter. This feature was used to display all the graphs from CONVERTZ used throughout this thesis.

The Impedance  $(Z_s/Z_L)$  Menu is the final menu which can be accessed from the Display Menu by pressing the F5 softkey. This menu, which is shown in Figure 5.5, allows the user to choose what type of source and load impedance data to apply to the 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters. There are three types of impedance data that CONVERTZ allows for including Constant, Variable, and Data File Impedance Types. The F1 and F2 softkeys correspond to the Constant Source and Constant Load Impedance Menus respectively where the term "Constant" implies that the impedance value stays the same over frequency (i.e. frequency independent). The Constant Source Menu is shown in Figure 5.6 which illustrates the user has control over both the real part of the source impedance (R<sub>s</sub>) as well as the imaginary part (X<sub>s</sub>). CONVERTZ automatically updates the active source and load impedance information on the CRT as illustrated in this figure which shows the source impedance set to 100 - j590  $\Omega$  and the load set to 300 + j10  $\Omega$ .

36

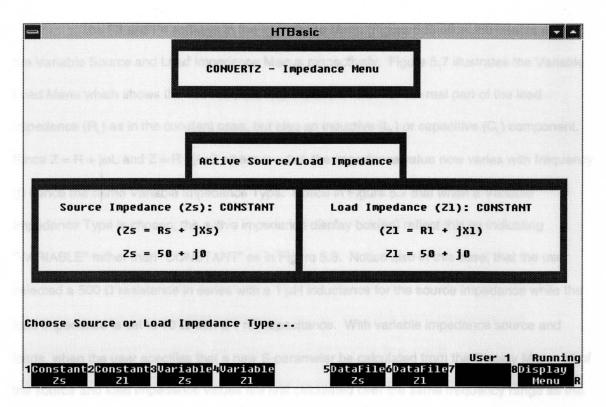


Figure 5.5 Impedance Menu of CONVERTZ

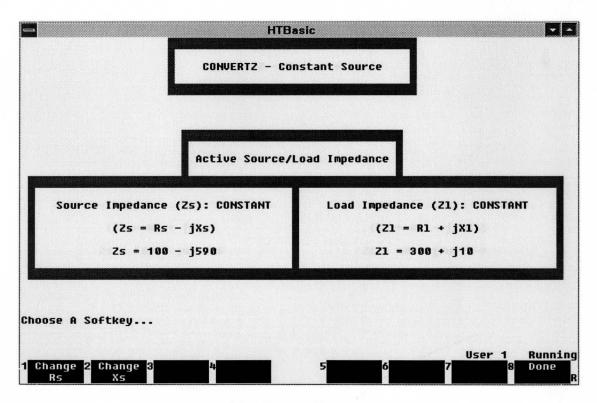


Figure 5.6 Constant Source Menu of CONVERTZ

The F3 and F4 softkeys in the Impedance Menu (Figure 5.5) allow the user to enter the Variable Source and Load Impedance Menus respectively. Figure 5.7 illustrates the Variable Load Menu which shows the user can not only choose a value for the real part of the load impedance ( $R_1$ ) as in the constant case, but also an inductive ( $L_1$ ) or capacitive ( $C_1$ ) component. Since  $Z = R + j\omega L$  and  $Z = R - j/\omega C$  where  $\omega = 2\pi f$ , the impedance value now varies with frequency (f) hence the name Variable Impedance Type. Notice in Figure 5.7 that when a Variable Impedance Type is chosen, the active impedance display box(es) reflect this by indicating "VARIABLE" rather than "CONSTANT" as in Figure 5.6. Notice also in this case, that the user selected a 500  $\Omega$  resistance in series with a 1  $\mu$ H inductance for the source impedance while the load impedance is set to 10  $\Omega$  with a 1 nF capacitance. With variable impedance source and loads, when the user specifies that a new S-parameter be calculated from the Display Menu, all of the source and load impedance values are first calculated over the same frequency range as the 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters. These impedance values along with the 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters are then utilized

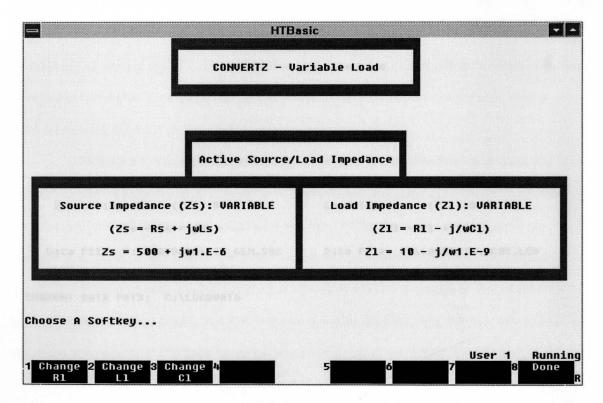


Figure 5.7 Variable Load Menu of CONVERTZ

in the conversion equations of Chapter IV to form the new S-parameter values displayed on the network analyzer. This Variable Impedance Type gives CONVERTZ much more flexibility over the Constant Impedance Type, especially for Delphi Packard since many of the loads in the automotive environment include a section of wiring harness which is largely inductive and therefore varies with frequency.

The final impedance type, and perhaps the most useful, is the Data File Impedance Type which consists of a file stored on the PC with measured impedance values in real / imaginary format over frequency. The Data File Source and Load Impedance Menus can be accessed with the F5 and F6 softkeys from the Impedance Menu in Figure 5.5. Figure 5.8 illustrates the Data File Load Menu where the user has the ability to change drives and subdirectories as well as catalog the current data path to view its contents. Once the desired path is set, as viewed below the active source impedance box, the user can press the F1 softkey to input the filename which contains the desired impedance values. Notice in this figure that the

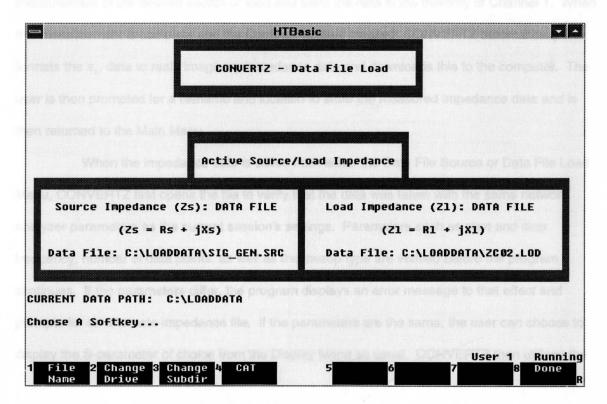


Figure 5.8 Data File Load Menu of CONVERTZ

39

active impedance display boxes now contain "DATA FILE" rather than "VARIABLE" or "CONSTANT". Also note in this example that the source impedance data file is located in C:\LOADDATA and is called SIG\_GEN.SRC while the load impedance data file is in the same location but called ZC02.LOD. Once the desired data files are inputted, the user can press the Done softkey (F8) which returns the user to the Impedance Menu.

The impedance data files are created by using the impedance measurement capabilities of the network analyzer as briefly mentioned earlier. The network analyzer calculates impedance by taking the corrected  $s_{11}$  data and applying the formula

$$Z = Z_0 * \frac{1 + s_{11}}{1 - s_{11}}$$
(61)

where  $Z_0$  is the system characteristic impedance which is 50  $\Omega$  for the HP 8753C. Recall from the Main Menu in Figure 5.2 that the F5 softkey allows the user to measure the input impedance of the connected device. When this softkey is pressed, the user is prompted to make a calibrated  $s_{11}$  measurement of the desired source or load and store the data in the memory of Channel 1. When this measurement is complete and the Continue softkey pressed, CONVERTZ automatically formats the  $s_{11}$  data to real / imaginary impedance data and downloads this to the computer. The user is then prompted for a filename and location to store the measured impedance data and is then returned to the Main Menu.

When the impedance data is called from either the Data File Source or Data File Load Menu, CONVERTZ first opens the file to verify that the data was taken with the same network analyzer parameters as the current session's settings. Parameters such as start and stop frequency, number of data points, as well as the sweep type are verified before the program continues. If the parameters differ, the program displays an error message to that effect and prompts for an alternate impedance file. If the parameters are the same, the user can choose to display the S-parameter of choice from the Display Menu as usual. CONVERTZ then utilizes the

40

impedance values from the data files to apply to the previously measured 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters in order to calculate the new S-parameters.

It should be noted that the examples used in Figures 5.6 - 5.8 for the various types of impedance data show both the source and load impedance type being the same. For example, Figure 5.7 is an illustration of the Variable Load Menu which shows both the source and load impedance types as "VARIABLE". Due to the flexibility of CONVERTZ, mixing of impedance types is completely valid so it is possible, for instance, to have a "CONSTANT" source impedance while using a "DATA FILE" for the load impedance values.

### 5.2 Example Data from CONVERTZ

Now that there is a flexible tool developed which converts existing 50  $\Omega$  S-parameter data to arbitrary source and load S-parameter data, lets connect a real device to the network analyzer and look at some output generated by CONVERTZ. The simplistic DUT design shown in Figure 5.9 was constructed using two 23  $\Omega$  SMD (surface mount device) resistors. The network analyzer parameters were then set and a two-port full calibration was performed as CONVERTZ

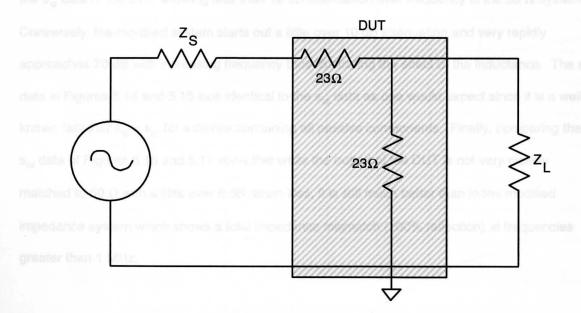


Figure 5.9 Resistive DUT for CONVERTZ Demonstration

instructs. After the program finished downloading the 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters and entered the Display Menu, all four of the S-parameters were consecutively displayed using the default 50  $\Omega$  source and load impedance values. These graphs of s<sub>11</sub>, s<sub>12</sub>, s<sub>21</sub>, and s<sub>22</sub> are shown in Figures 5.10, 5.12, 5.14, and 5.16 respectively. Next, the source impedance was changed to a constant 500 + j0  $\Omega$ while the load impedance was changed to a variable 10 + j $\omega$ 10e-6  $\Omega$  and the four S-parameters were again calculated. The graphs for the modified s<sub>11</sub>, s<sub>12</sub>, s<sub>21</sub>, and s<sub>22</sub> are shown in Figures 5.11, 5.13, 5.15, and 5.17 respectively. Notice in the top left corner of each graph that CONVERTZ uses the graphic capabilities of the 8753C to print specific information about the data. The first line specifies the S-parameter which is presently displayed while the next two lines contain the active source and load impedance information that the DUT is characterized with.

Comparing the S-parameters measured in the 50  $\Omega$  system to the S-parameters in the modified impedance system of above, one can clearly see the dramatic difference that source and load impedance make. Looking at the s<sub>11</sub> data in Figures 5.10 and 5.11 show that the input impedance of the DUT is much more closely matched to the 50  $\Omega$  system than the modified impedance system which is critical for maximizing power transfer. Figures 5.12 and 5.13 compare the s<sub>12</sub> data of the DUT showing less than 10 dB attenuation over frequency in the 50  $\Omega$  system. Conversely, the modified system starts out a little over 10 dB attenuation and very rapidly approaches 70 dB with increasing frequency thus illustrating the effect of the inductance. The s<sub>21</sub> data in Figures 5.14 and 5.15 look identical to the s<sub>12</sub> data as one would expect since it is a well known fact that s<sub>12</sub> = s<sub>21</sub> for a device containing all passive components. Finally, comparing the s<sub>22</sub> data of Figures 5.16 and 5.17 show that while the output of the DUT is not very closely matched to 50  $\Omega$  with a little over 6 dB return loss, it is still much better than in the modified impedance system which shows a total impedance mismatch (100% reflection) at frequencies greater than 1 MHz.

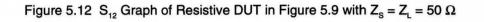
CH 1	MEM	log MAG			dB/ RE	EF 0 dB			
	S-PAR SOU LOA	AMETER RCE (ZS) D (ZL)	S11 ZS = 50 ZL = 50	) + J0					
Cor									
	START	.300 000 MH	lz				STOP	1 000.000	000 MHz



CH 1 ME		g MAG				EF 0 dB			
S	S-PARAM SOURC LOAD (2	ETER E (ZS) <u>/L)</u>	S11 ZS = 50 ZL = 10	00 + J0 ) + JW1.E-	5				
Cor									
F									
ST	ART .30	0 000 MH	z				 STOP	1 000.00	0 000 MHz

Figure 5.11 S<sub>11</sub> Graph of Resistive DUT in Figure 5.9 with Z<sub>s</sub> = 500 + j0  $\Omega$  and Z<sub>L</sub> = 10 + j $\omega$ 10e-6  $\Omega$ 

CH 1	MEM	log MAG		10	0 dB/	REF 0 dB			
	S-PAR SOU LOAI	AMETER RCE (ZS) D (ZL)	S12 ZS = 50 ZL = 50	) + J0 ) + J0			5		
Cor									
	START	.300 000 MH	Iz				STOP	1 000.00	000 MHz



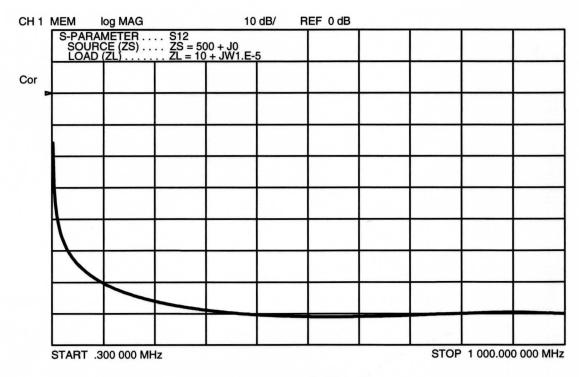
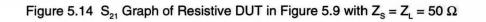


Figure 5.13 S<sub>12</sub> Graph of Resistive DUT in Figure 5.9 with Z<sub>s</sub> = 500 + j0  $\Omega$  and Z<sub>L</sub> = 10 + j $\omega$ 10e-6  $\Omega$ 

CH 1	MEM	log MAG		10	dB/	REF 0 dB			
	S-PAR SOUL	AMETER RCE (ZS) D (ZL)	S21 ZS = 50 ZL = 50	0 + J0					
Cor									
				- 5.07 - 38.0	1.000 (Mar. 1)				
	START	.300 000 MH	lz			-	STOP	1 000.000	000 MHz



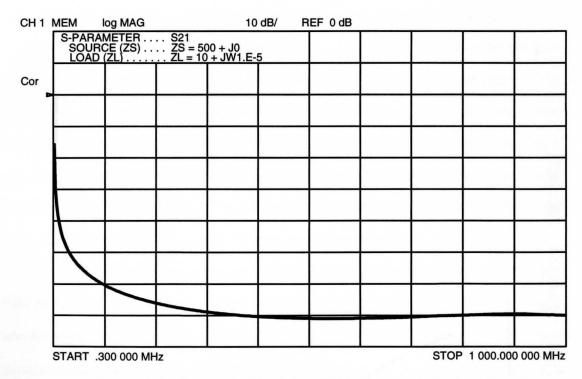
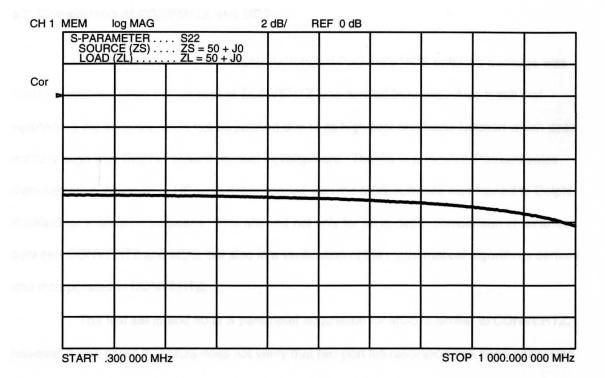
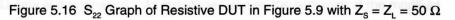
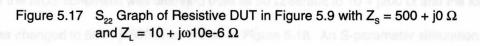


Figure 5.15  $S_{21}$  Graph of Resistive DUT in Figure 5.9 with  $Z_{s}$  = 500 + j0  $\Omega$  and  $Z_{L}$  = 10 + jw10e-6  $\Omega$ 





LOAD	S-PARAMETER S22 SOURCE (ZS) ZS = 500 + J0 LOAD (ZL) ZL = 10 + JW1.E-5				the grant	port mo	her, Thu	model d	80 I
and kno	any sen	matic m	ch as th	r S-para	neter sit	tabator o	nhigupit	on ehuw	n in
his cont	gunting	the two	port mo	iei is cor	nected (	neonite	Porte Fe	nd 2 whi	sh h
e input i	mpedan	eni in red	17 Imagi	ary tom	at. The	Strouba	box, sty	wa bolo	v th
ia, taliensis	the use	to editi	i variou	stimulu	parism	Ners sold	as the	nequene	100
el paerta	and own	ep type).	7he 8-4	'arumate	r Simula	lion box	ol-cours	o, telle N	0S
eter vice	éstion is	chergreed	with the .	ippropris	te stimu	us apple	d.		
To 00	ripace (2	e two pr	grada.	etcopte	DUT was	constru	ted con	enting at	lely
SMO 18	haritaria	a short	configur	dion. Al	ler calibr	ding the	newan	onelyzo	121
Sectors a	10 100 50	a S-pe		were da	micade	i using t	oth prog	sme. Ti	10.35



### 5.3 Comparison of CONVERTZ and MDS

Recalling the beginning of Chapter IV, Hewlett-Packard's MDS software package was briefly mentioned since the concept of CONVERTZ was derived from this. Also recall that purchasing the software could not be justified due to its high cost and basic function which does not fully align with Delphi Packard product development. Thanks to a Hewlett-Packard sales representative, however, a HP workstation loaded with the MDS software was loaned to Delphi Packard for evaluation purposes. This allowed not only for an in-depth comparison of features between CONVERTZ and MDS, but also in a verification of the mathematical algorithms derived and incorporated in CONVERTZ.

The test setup and 50  $\Omega$  S-parameter acquisition for MDS is similar to CONVERTZ, however it was noted that MDS does not verify that two-port full calibration has been performed before the 50  $\Omega$  data is downloaded. As mentioned earlier, the accuracy of the modified S-parameter data is highly dependent on the accuracy of the 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters (i.e. bad 50  $\Omega$ S-parameters result in bad arbitrary impedance S-parameters). Once MDS downloads the S-parameters to a data file, the user can link this file to a two-port model. This model can then be incorporated into any schematic such as the S-parameter simulator configuration shown in Figure 5.18. In this configuration, the two-port model is connected between Ports 1 and 2 which have adjustable input impedances in real / imaginary format. The Stimulus box, shown below the schematic, allows the user to adjust various stimulus parameters such as the frequency range, number of points, and sweep type. The S-Parameter Simulation box, of course, tells MDS that a S-parameter simulation is desired with the appropriate stimulus applied.

To compare the two programs, a simple DUT was constructed consisting solely of a 1000 pF SMD capacitor in a shunt configuration. After calibrating the network analyzer, the DUT was connected and the 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters were downloaded using both programs. The source impedance for the MDS schematic was changed from its 50  $\Omega$  default to 10 + j200  $\Omega$  and the load impedance was changed to 500 - j1500  $\Omega$  as shown in Figure 5.18. An S-parameter simulation

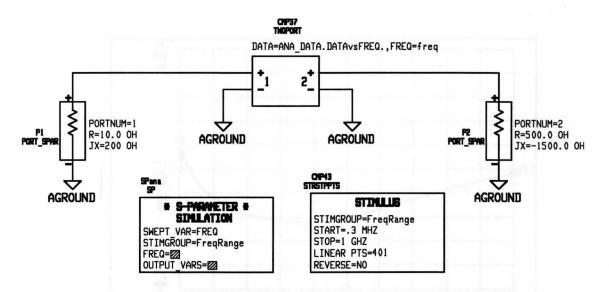


Figure 5.18 Schematic Interface of the MDS S-Parameter Simulator

was then run from 300 kHz to 1 GHz. The four S-parameters were also calculated using CONVERTZ with the same source and load impedance applied as above.

Figures 5.19 and 5.20 contain the  $s_{11}$  data from the 1000 pF DUT comparing the MDS simulation data with the CONVERTZ data respectively. Figures 5.21 and 5.22 compare the  $s_{12}$  data while Figures 5.23 and 5.24 compare the  $s_{21}$  data. Finally, Figures 5.25 and 5.26 compare the  $s_{22}$  data obtained from both programs. It should be pointed out that the MDS graphs and the CONVERTZ graphs have identical scaling for ease of comparison. As can be seen from these figures, the MDS and CONVERTZ data look identical resulting in a very high confidence level in derived algorithms as well as their implementation in this thesis. Although the two programs generate the same results, CONVERTZ does have some notable advantages over MDS in terms of user-friendliness and flexibility. Since MDS is not specifically designed for S-parameter conversion as CONVERTZ is, the interface is more difficult to learn and use resulting in large amounts of training time for a new user. CONVERTZ, on the other hand takes no longer than 20 minutes to learn assuming familiarity with a network analyzer.

Another advantage of CONVERTZ over MDS is the display format for the S-parameter graphs. As can be seen from Figures 5.19 - 5.26, CONVERTZ displays only the pertinent

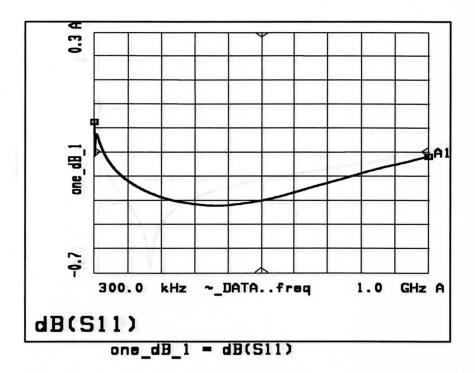


Figure 5.19 S<sub>11</sub> Graph from MDS of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with  $Z_s = 10 + j200 \Omega$  and  $Z_L = 500 - j1500 \Omega$ 

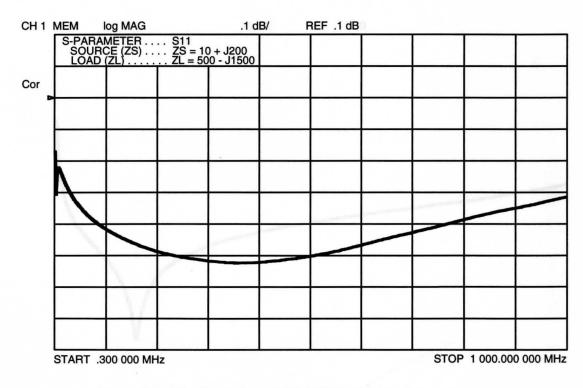


Figure 5.20 S<sub>11</sub> Graph from CONVERTZ of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with  $Z_s = 10 + j200 \Omega$  and  $Z_L = 500 - j1500 \Omega$ 

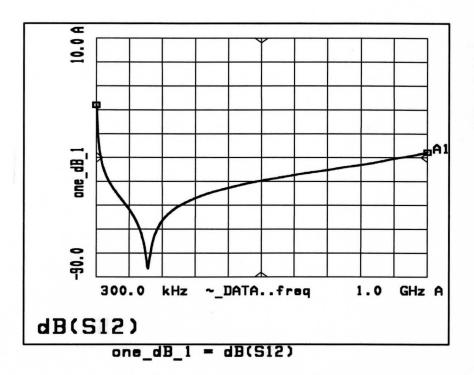


Figure 5.21 S<sub>12</sub> Graph from MDS of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with  $Z_s = 10 + j200 \Omega$  and  $Z_L = 500 - j1500 \Omega$ 

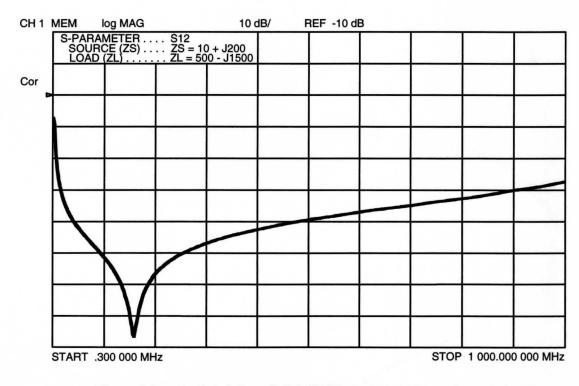


Figure 5.22 S<sub>12</sub> Graph from CONVERTZ of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with  $Z_s$  = 10 + j200  $\Omega$  and  $Z_L$  = 500 - j1500  $\Omega$ 

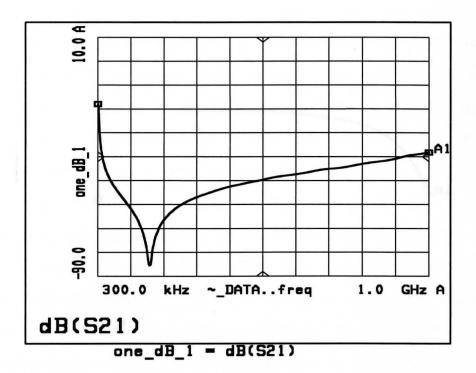


Figure 5.23 S<sub>21</sub> Graph from MDS of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with  $Z_s = 10 + j200 \Omega$  and  $Z_L = 500 - j1500 \Omega$ 

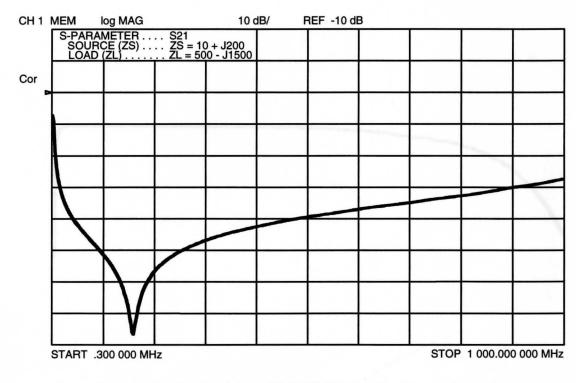


Figure 5.24  $S_{_{21}}$  Graph from CONVERTZ of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with  $Z_{_S}$  = 10 + j200  $\Omega$  and  $Z_{_L}$  = 500 - j1500  $\Omega$ 

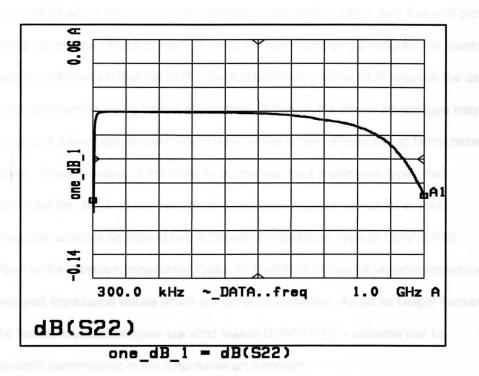


Figure 5.25 S<sub>22</sub> Graph from MDS of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with  $Z_s = 10 + j200 \Omega$  and  $Z_L = 500 - j1500 \Omega$ 

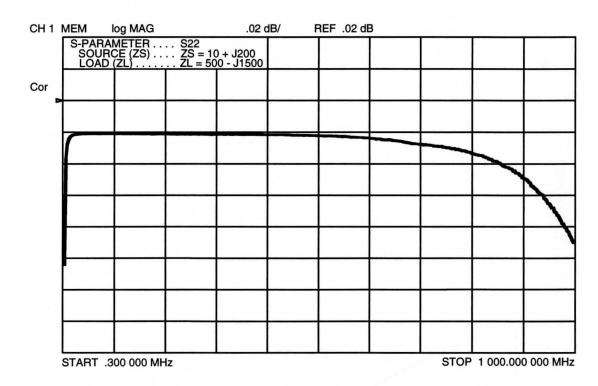


Figure 5.26  $S_{zz}$  Graph from CONVERTZ of 1000 pF Shunt Capacitor with  $Z_{g}$  = 10 + j200  $\Omega$  and  $Z_{L}$  = 500 - j1500  $\Omega$ 

information unlike MDS which includes a lot of extraneous information about data files and plot templates making the graphs difficult to read. Also notice that CONVERTZ includes the source and load impedance information that the DUT was characterized in while MDS requires the user to go back to the schematic drawing for this information. Although the above advantages may be considered trivial, one advantage remains which is by far the largest differentiating factor between the two programs. This advantage is the multiple source and load impedance types that CONVERTZ provides for. MDS allows the user to change the impedance values in real / imaginary format only which is equivalent to the Constant Impedance Type of CONVERTZ. Recall in addition to the Constant Impedance Types, CONVERTZ allows for variable impedances as well as measured impedance values which are stored in data files. As far as Delphi Packard is concerned, the flexible impedance types are what makes CONVERTZ a valuable tool for predicting a device's performance in the automotive environment.



Figure 6.1 Parenting PLANamuatter Conferention

## CHAPTER VI

# SAMPLE APPLICATIONS FOR CONVERTZ

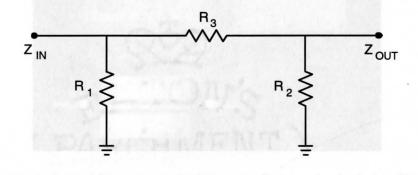
# 6.1 Resistive Attenuator Design Example

Now that CONVERTZ has been developed and a high confidence level in its results has been obtained, a couple examples illustrating the usefulness of the program will next be discussed. The first example deals with a resistive attenuator design and verification using a network analyzer. A resistive attenuator is designed to absorb a specified amount of power while presenting a defined impedance at both the input ( $Z_{IN}$ ) and output ( $Z_{OUT}$ ). There are two common topologies for resistive attenuators which include the Pi and Tee where the Pi configuration, shown in Figure 6.1, will be used for this example. The equations for computing the element values for this attenuator are

$$\frac{1}{R_1} = \frac{1}{Z_{IN}} \left( \frac{A+1}{A-1} \right) - \frac{1}{R_3}$$
(62)

$$\frac{1}{R_2} = \frac{1}{Z_{OUT}} \left( \frac{A+1}{A-1} \right) - \frac{1}{R_3}$$
(63)

$$\frac{1}{R_3} = \frac{2}{(A-1)} \sqrt{\frac{A}{Z_{IN} Z_{OUT}}}$$
(64)



# Figure 6.1 Resistive Pi Attenuator Configuration

where  $Z_{IN}$  and  $Z_{OUT}$  are the input and output impedance respectively and A is the desired attenuation as a numerical ratio of input to output power.<sup>7</sup> It should be noted that attenuation in dB equals 10 \*  $\log_{10}(A)$ .

Lets first design a 10 dB attenuator for a 50  $\Omega$  system. According to equations (62), (63), and (64), if A is 10 and  $Z_{IN}$  and  $Z_{OUT}$  are 50, the theoretical values for  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  are 96  $\Omega$ , 96  $\Omega$ , and 71  $\Omega$  respectively. This attenuator was constructed using surface mount resistors with actual values of 100  $\Omega$ , 100  $\Omega$ , and 68  $\Omega$  since they were the closest values available. These resistors were soldered to a printed circuit (PC) board and placed in an electromagnetically shielded enclosure to minimize stray fields and extraneous body capacitance from interfering with the measurements. Figure 6.2 is a photo of the individual components used to construct the attenuator excluding the resistors. The shielded enclosure is milled from a single block of aluminum as well as the lid to minimize the number of gaps that allow RF energy to penetrate. The PC board is double-sided with a single microstrip line designed to maintain a 50  $\Omega$  characteristic impedance along its entire length. The two connectors are SMA panel mount type which are used to interface the 50  $\Omega$  coaxial test cables of the network analyzer to the 50  $\Omega$  microstrip on the PC board.

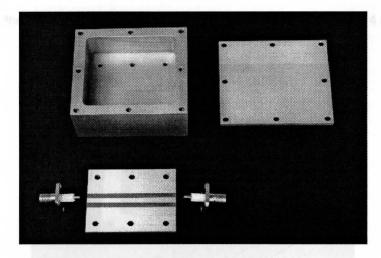


Figure 6.2 Individual Components for Attenuator Construction Including Shielded Case with Lid, PC Board, and SMA Panel Mount Connectors

The finished attenuator assembly with the lid removed is shown in Figure 6.3. This device was connected to the network analyzer test system after a two-port calibration was performed from 300 kHz to 500 MHz. The forward S-parameters,  $s_{11}$  and  $s_{21}$ , were then measured in the instrument's standard 50  $\Omega$  environment. The reverse S-parameters were not measured since this device is symmetrical, therefore  $s_{11} = s_{22}$  and  $s_{21} = s_{12}$ . Figure 6.4 contains the  $s_{11}$  graph which shows the DUT has an excellent return loss meaning that the input impedance of the DUT matches very well to the 50  $\Omega$  source impedance of the analyzer. Good numbers for return loss range from 20 to 30 dB (or more). Figure 6.5 contains the  $s_{21}$  graph for the attenuator which shows slightly less than the 10 dB attenuation originally designed for. This can be explained by the small variance in actual resistor values from the theoretical ones derived from the equations. For clarity purposes, it should be explained that the  $s_{11}$  and  $s_{21}$  parameters shown in Figures 6.4 and 6.5 are actually negative values. However, when referring to  $s_{11}$  as return loss and  $s_{21}$  as attenuation, the negative sign is implied resulting in the positive values as used above.

As can be seen from the figures just described, a 10 dB attenuator designed for a 50  $\Omega$  system produces results very close to theory when measured with 50  $\Omega$  test equipment. For further illustration, however, another 10 dB attenuator was constructed except this time for a 10  $\Omega$  system rather than a 50  $\Omega$ . Using the equations in (62), (63), and (64), when A is 10 and Z<sub>IN</sub> and Z<sub>OUT</sub> are also 10, the theoretical values for R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, and R<sub>3</sub> are 19  $\Omega$ , 19  $\Omega$ , and 14  $\Omega$  respectively.

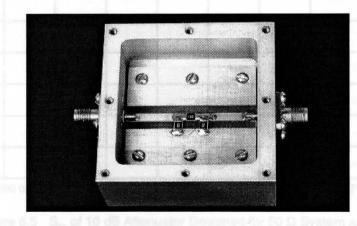
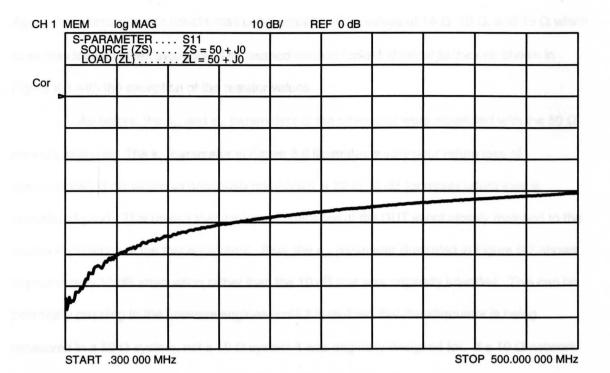
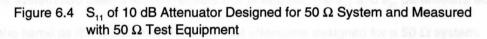


Figure 6.3 Assembled 10 dB Attenuator for CONVERTZ Experiment





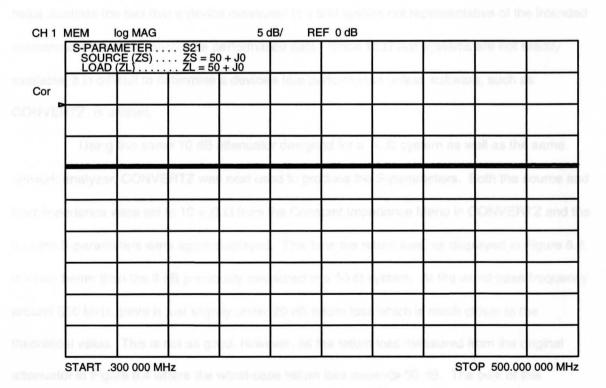


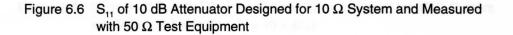
Figure 6.5 S<sub>21</sub> of 10 dB Attenuator Designed for 50  $\Omega$  System and Measured with 50  $\Omega$  Test Equipment

Again, this attenuator was constructed using actual resistor values of 18  $\Omega$ , 18  $\Omega$ , and 15  $\Omega$  which were the closest values available. The finished product looked identical to the one shown in Figure 6.3 with the exception of the resistor values.

As before, the  $s_{11}$  and  $s_{21}$  parameters of the attenuator were measured with the 50  $\Omega$ network analyzer. The  $s_{11}$  parameter in Figure 6.6 illustrates a very poor return loss of approximately 3 dB where as previously mentioned, a 20 to 30 dB (or more) return loss is considered good. This means that the input impedance of the DUT is not closely matched to the source impedance of the test equipment. Also, the  $s_{21}$  parameter illustrated in Figure 6.7 shows approximately 15 dB attenuation rather than the 10 dB that was originally intended. This can be potentially puzzling to the unaware engineer until it is realized that the attenuator is being measured in a 50  $\Omega$  system, not a 10  $\Omega$  system it was originally designed for. If a 10  $\Omega$  network analyzer test system had been used to measure this attenuator, the  $s_{11}$  and  $s_{21}$  parameters would look much the same as the S-parameters for the first attenuator designed for a 50  $\Omega$  system. This helps illustrate the fact that a device measured in a test system not representative of the intended environment results in inaccurate performance data. Since 10  $\Omega$  test systems are not readily available, it is difficult to determine a device's true performance unless software, such as CONVERTZ, is utilized.

Using this same 10 dB attenuator designed for a 10  $\Omega$  system as well as the same network analyzer, CONVERTZ was next used to produce the S-parameters. Both the source and load impedance were set to 10 + j0  $\Omega$  from the Constant Impedance Menu in CONVERTZ and the forward S-parameters were again displayed. This time the return loss, as displayed in Figure 6.8, is much better than the 3 dB previously measured in a 50  $\Omega$  system. At the worst-case frequency around 500 MHz, there is just slightly under 20 dB return loss which is much closer to the theoretical value. This is not as good, however, as the return loss measured from the original attenuator in Figure 6.4 where the worst-case return loss exceeds 30 dB. The bulk of this discrepancy can be attributed to the 50  $\Omega$  characteristic impedance microstrip on the printed

CH 1	MEM	log MAG		10 0	dB/ R	EF 0 dB			
	S-PAR/ SOUF LOAD	AMETER RCE (ZS) ) (ZL)	S11 ZS = 50 ZL = 50	0 + J0 ) + J0					
Cor									
									and the second second
				and the second second					
	a reality	and the first							
	START	.300 000 MH	lz				STO	OP 500.00	0 000 MHz



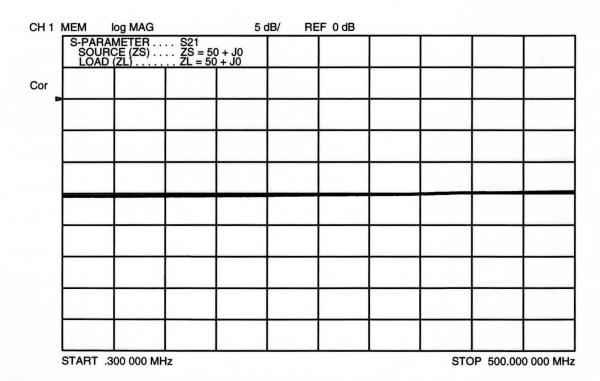
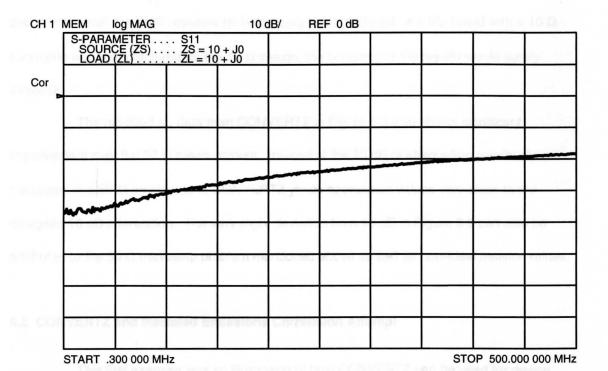
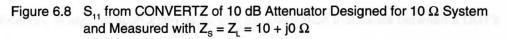


Figure 6.7 S<sub>21</sub> of 10 dB Attenuator Designed for 10  $\Omega$  System and Measured with 50  $\Omega$  Test Equipment





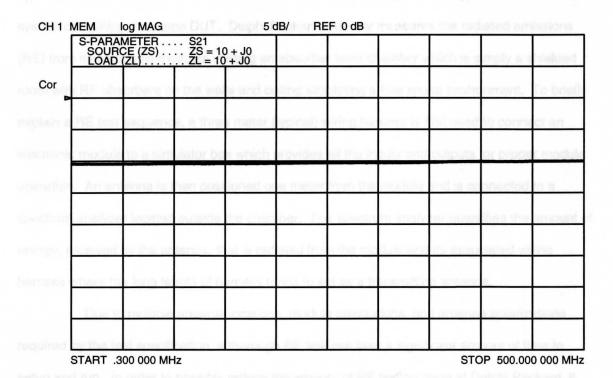


Figure 6.9 S<sub>21</sub> from CONVERTZ of 10 dB Attenuator Designed for 10  $\Omega$  System and Measured with Z<sub>s</sub> = Z<sub>L</sub> = 10 + j0  $\Omega$  circuit board that the SMD resistors for both designs are soldered. If a PC board with a 10  $\Omega$  microstrip was manufactured for the 10  $\Omega$  design, the accuracy of the results would surely increase.

The modified  $s_{21}$  data from CONVERTZ in Figure 6.9 also shows significant improvement over the 50  $\Omega$  measurement. Instead of the 15 dB of attenuation previously measured in a 50  $\Omega$  environment, CONVERTZ yields attenuation values very close to the designed 10 dB attenuation. The very slight deviation from 10 dB in Figure 6.9 can also be attributed to the 50  $\Omega$  microstrip problem mentioned above as well as non-ideal resistor values.

#### 6.2 CONVERTZ and Radiated Emissions Correlation Attempt

This first example was an illustration of how CONVERTZ can be used for device design verification. A second application deals with the correlation that exists between a DUT's s<sub>21</sub> measurement obtained from CONVERTZ and the electromagnetic energy radiated from a system containing this same DUT. Delphi Packard routinely measures the radiated emissions (RE) from its electronic modules utilizing an absorber lined chamber which is simply a shielded room with RF absorbers on the walls and ceiling simulating a free space environment. To briefly explain a RE test sequence, a three meter (typical) wiring harness is first used to connect an electronic module to a simulator box which provides all the inputs and outputs for proper module operation. An antenna is then positioned one meter from the module and is connected to a spectrum analyzer located outside the chamber. The spectrum analyzer quantifies the amount of energy, received by the antenna, that is radiated from the module and its associated wiring harness where the long length of harness tends to act as a transmitting antenna.

Due to multiple antenna locations, module orientations, and antenna polarizations required by the test specification, a thorough RE test can take a significant amount of time to setup and run. In order to possibly reduce the amount of RE testing done at Delphi Packard, it was hypothesized that a DUT's  $s_{21}$  data generated by CONVERTZ should correlate with a

modified radiated emissions profile obtained by subtracting a baseline RE measurement (without the DUT in the system) from a RE measurement with the DUT inserted in the system. To clarify this statement with an example, it was anticipated that after a radiated emissions profile was obtained for an electronic module, a filter's s<sub>21</sub> data (generated by CONVERTZ) could simply be subtracted from this data resulting in the same RE profile that would be obtained if the RE test was rerun with the filter connected to the module. This would eliminate the need to run multiple RE tests with various filter configurations until one results in a RE profile within corporate guidelines.

As a first step to prove or disprove this theory, an experiment for a single conductor was developed and the test setup is shown in Figure 6.10. The receive antenna and spectrum analyzer are configured much the same as during a standard RE test. The electronic module and wiring harness are replaced, however, with a signal source, broadband power amplifier, 10 dB

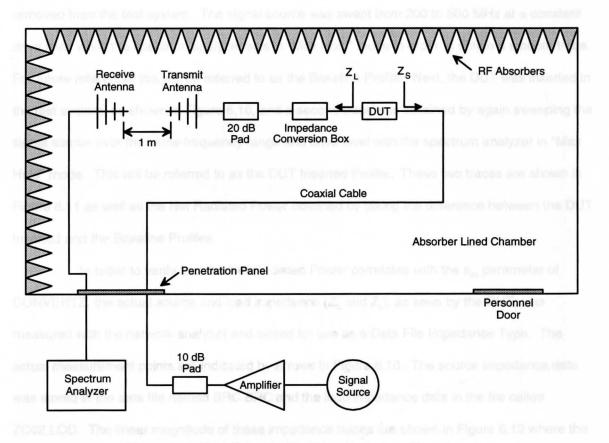
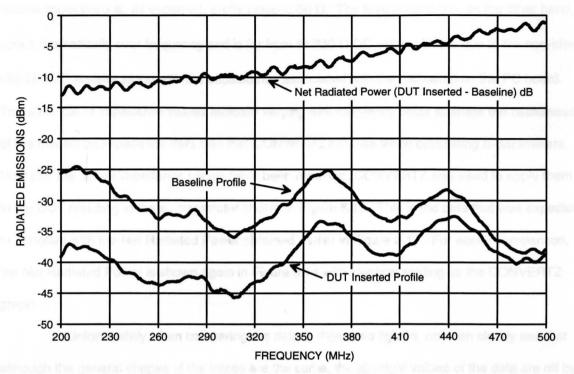


Figure 6.10 Test Setup for Radiated Emissions Experiment

attenuator (to protect the amplifier from any impedance mismatch), and a transmit antenna. The transmit antenna is used rather than a wiring harness since a harness is not an efficient radiating structure over a broad frequency range which is required for this experiment. The 20 dB attenuator (or pad as it is more commonly referred to) is used to "smooth" out the input impedance of the antenna to yield a constant 50  $\Omega$  impedance over frequency. The impedance conversion box is simply a shielded box utilizing the same basic components as the attenuator in Figure 6.3 except in this case, the PC board contains a single 680  $\Omega$  series resistor. This conversion box is used to adjust the input impedance of the antenna allowing flexibility in terms of the load impedance values that the DUT can be subjected to. Finally, the last component in the test setup is the actual DUT which is also constructed similar to the attenuator and impedance conversion box except the circuit configuration is a 10  $\Omega$  shunt resistor.

To perform the experiment, a baseline RE profile was first obtained with the DUT removed from the test system. The signal source was swept from 200 to 500 MHz at a constant drive level while the spectrum analyzer was in "Max Hold" mode in order to obtain a smooth trace. For future reference, this will be referred to as the Baseline Profile. Next, the DUT was inserted in the test system, as shown in Figure 6.10, and a second trace was obtained by again sweeping the signal source over the same frequency range and drive level with the spectrum analyzer in "Max Hold" mode. This will be referred to as the DUT Inserted Profile. These two traces are shown in Figure 6.11 as well as the Net Radiated Power obtained by taking the difference between the DUT Inserted and the Baseline Profiles.

In order to verify that the Net Radiated Power correlates with the  $s_{21}$  parameter of CONVERTZ, the actual source and load impedance ( $Z_s$  and  $Z_L$ ), as seen by the DUT, was measured with the network analyzer and stored for use as a Data File Impedance Type. The actual measurement points are indicated by arrows in Figure 6.10. The source impedance data was stored in the data file named SRC.SRC and the load impedance data in the file called ZC02.LOD. The linear magnitude of these impedance traces are shown in Figure 6.12 where the





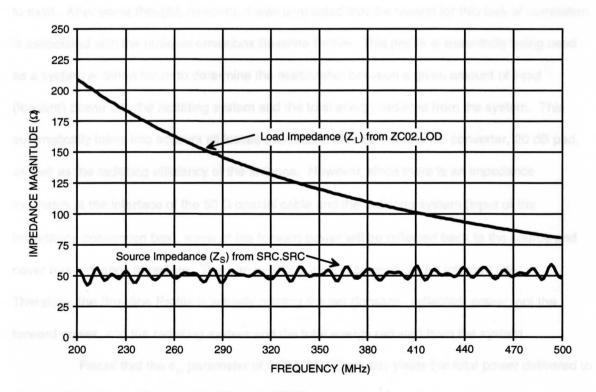


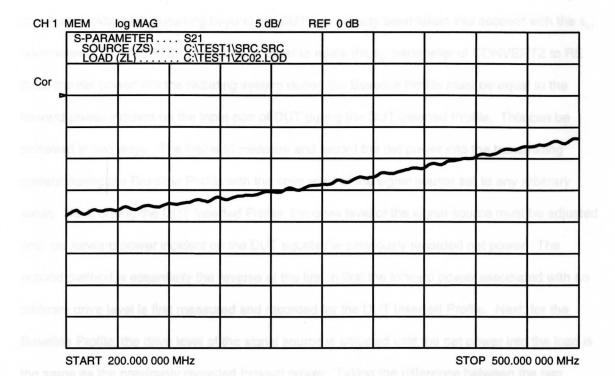
Figure 6.12 Measured Source and Load Impedance as seen by the DUT in Figure 6.10

source impedance is, as expected, pretty close to 50  $\Omega$ . The load impedance, on the other hand, varies dramatically over frequency and is far from its 730  $\Omega$  DC value. This is due to the non-ideal 680  $\Omega$  SMD resistor along with the capacitance associated with the microstrip on the PC board. This example of impedance values radically varying with frequency helps illustrate the usefulness of the measured impedance data files that CONVERTZ can use when calculating S-parameters. Now that the actual impedance values have been obtained, CONVERTZ was used to apply them to the DUT resulting in the s<sub>21</sub> parameter shown in Figure 6.13. This is the data that was expected to correlate with the Net Radiated Power obtained earlier in Figure 6.11. For easier comparison, the Net Radiated Power is shown again in Figure 6.14 with identical scaling as the CONVERTZ graph.

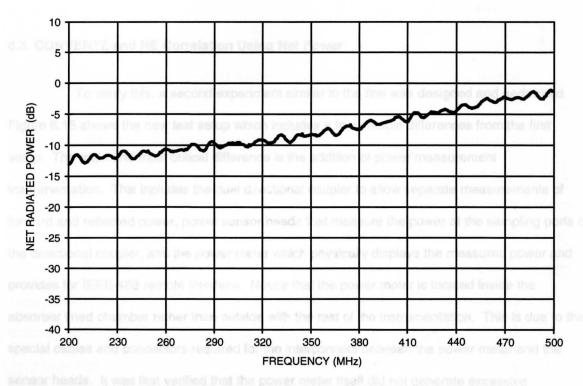
Unfortunately when comparing the data in these two figures, one can clearly see that although the general shapes of the traces are the same, the absolute values of the data are off by greater than 6 dB. Therefore, the direct correlation that was originally intended does not appear to exist. After some thought, however, it was concluded that the reason for this lack of correlation is associated with the radiated emissions Baseline Profile. This profile is essentially being used as a system antenna factor to determine the relationship between a given amount of input (forward) power into the radiating system and the total energy radiated from the system. This automatically takes into account all losses associated with the impedance converter, 20 dB pad, as well as the radiating efficiency of the antenna. However, since there is an impedance mismatch at the interface of the 50  $\Omega$  coaxial cable and the radiating system (input of the impedance conversion box), some of the forward power will be reflected back to the source and never has a chance to radiate. This can be thought of, in a sense, as an inherent filter. Therefore, the Baseline Profile is actually relating the net (forward - reflected) power, not the forward power, into the radiating system and the total energy radiated from the system.

Recall that the  $s_{21}$  parameter of CONVERTZ actually yields the total power delivered to the load if the forward power incident on the DUT's input is known. In other words, any

65









impedance mismatch occurring beyond the DUT has already been taken into account with the  $s_{21}$  parameter of CONVERTZ. Therefore, in order to relate the  $s_{21}$  parameter of CONVERTZ to RE data, the net power into the radiating system during the Baseline Profile must be equal to the forward power incident on the input port of DUT during the DUT Inserted Profile. This can be achieved in two ways. The first is to measure and record the net power into the transmitting system during the Baseline Profile with the drive level of the signal source set to any arbitrary value. Next, during the DUT Inserted Profile, the drive level of the signal source must be adjusted until the forward power incident on the DUT equals the previously recorded net power. The second method is essentially the reverse of the first in that the forward power associated with an arbitrary drive level is first measured and recorded for the DUT Inserted Profile. Next, for the Baseline Profile, the drive level of the signal source must be load is the same as the previously recorded forward power. Taking the difference between the two profiles for either of these methods yields the Net Radiated Power that should now correlate with the s<sub>21</sub> parameter of CONVERTZ.

### 6.3 CONVERTZ and RE Correlation Using Net Power

To verify this, a second experiment similar to the first was designed and performed. Figure 6.15 shows the new test setup which includes a few notable differences from the first setup. The main and most critical difference is the addition of power measurement instrumentation. This includes the dual directional coupler to allow separate measurements of forward and reflected power, power sensor heads that measure the power at the sampling ports of the directional coupler, and the power meter which physically displays the measured power and provides for IEEE-488 remote interface. Notice that the power meter is located inside the absorber lined chamber rather than outside with the rest of the instrumentation. This is due to the special cables and connectors required for the interconnect between the power meter and the sensor heads. It was first verified that the power meter itself did not generate excessive

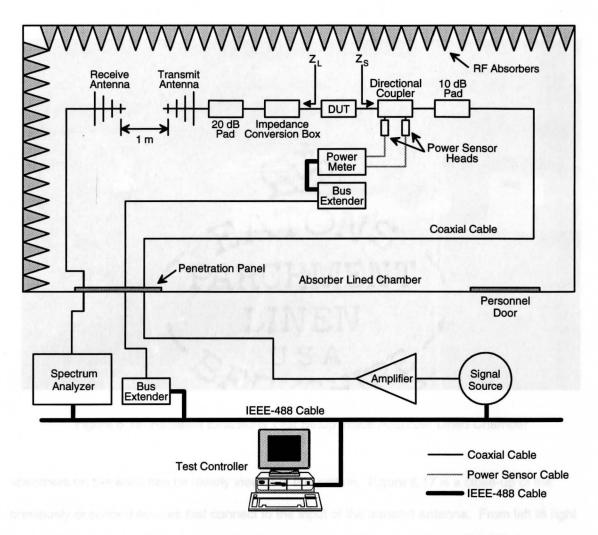


Figure 6.15 Test Setup for Radiated Emissions Experiment Using Net Power

emissions which could potentially interfere with the final results. A second difference is the addition of computer control since the drive level of the signal source needs to be constantly adjusted based on power meter readings. To do this manually for 100 or so frequency points per test would get quite tedious. The final difference is the addition of the two bus extenders which provide the IEEE-488 connection for the power meter inside the chamber. Since the penetration panel provides for coaxial cable connections only, the bus extenders are required to convert between the IEEE-488 and coaxial cables.

A photo of the complete test setup inside the absorber lined chamber is shown in Figure 6.16 illustrating both the receive antenna (left) and transmit antenna (right). Also, the RF

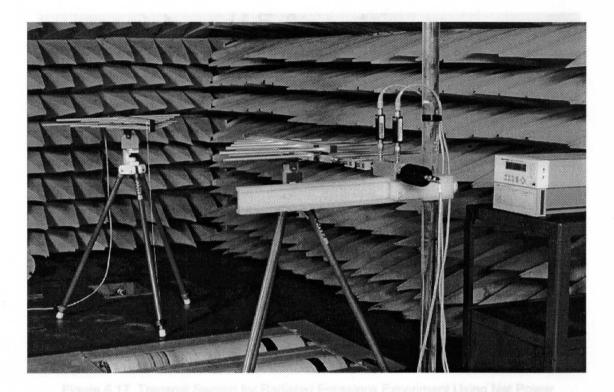


Figure 6.16 Radiated Emissions Test Setup Inside Absorber Lined Chamber

absorbers on the walls can be clearly viewed in this picture. Figure 6.17 is a close-up of the previously described devices that connect to the input of the transmit antenna. From left to right starting at the antenna input is a small 20 dB pad, impedance conversion box, DUT, dual directional coupler with forward and reflected power sensors attached, and a high power 10 dB pad. The power meter is shown sitting on top of the bus extender behind the 10 dB pad.

A computer program written specifically for this radiated emissions experiment, called RE\_COMP, is included in Appendix B. The basic flow of the program will be discussed here although, as with CONVERTZ, the intricate details will not be included. First of all, the main menu of RE\_COMP allows the user to set the start and stop frequency as well as the number of data points to acquire. After these parameters have been set, the program begins at the start frequency to obtain the Baseline Profile without the DUT inserted. This is done by first setting the drive level of the signal source to obtain between 26 dBm (400 mW) and 27 dBm (500 mW)

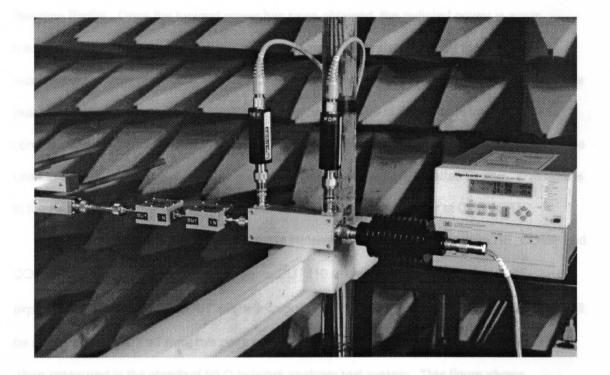


Figure 6.17 Transmit Section for Radiated Emissions Experiment Using Net Power

forward power. The reason for the upper limit is due to the power handling capabilities of the SMD components in both the impedance converter and the DUT which are 0.5 W. The lower limit is due to the need to radiate as much power as possible in order for the received signal to be well above the noise floor of the spectrum analyzer. Once this drive level is found, the program proceeds to measure the reflected power due to the impedance mismatch at the input of the radiating system. This is then used to calculate the net power by subtracting the reflected power from the forward power. Finally, the total radiated energy measured with the spectrum analyzer is read over the bus and recorded in an array along with the other data previously mentioned. This entire process is then repeated for each frequency point until the stop frequency is reached and the user is prompted to insert the DUT into the test setup.

Once the DUT has been inserted and the user presses "Continue", the DUT Inserted Profile is measured. At the start frequency, RE\_COMP adjusts the drive level of the signal source to obtain the same forward power as the previously recorded net power ( $\pm$  1%) measured in the

Baseline Profile. Once the forward power has been obtained, the radiated power is again measured with the spectrum analyzer and stored in the same data array as the previously recorded data. This process is also repeated for each frequency point until the stop frequency is reached at which point the program dumps the entire contents of the array to an ASCII file in comma separated variable (CSV) format. Once the data is stored to a file, a spreadsheet can be used to open it and subtract the Baseline Profile data from the DUT Inserted Profile. This results in the Net Radiated Power which should correlate with the s<sub>21</sub> parameter of CONVERTZ.

In order to check the validity of this statement, a comparison between RE\_COMP and CONVERTZ was performed using the same DUT (10  $\Omega$  shunt resistor) as the initial RE experiment. Since a second DUT will be introduced a little later, the 10  $\Omega$  shunt resistor DUT will be referred to as DUT #1 from this point on. Figure 6.18 contains the s<sub>21</sub> parameter of DUT #1 when measured in the standard 50  $\Omega$  network analyzer test system. This figure shows approximately 10 dB attenuation over the entire frequency range. For comparison purposes, an

S-PAI SOL	RAMETER . JRCE (ZS) . D (ZL)	S21 ZS = { ZL = {	50 + J0 50 + J0	the states		C		over TALPT	
nin na	Santasi ne	e stoket	a a Dia. I	Baus intr	ided on	a lange and a	isheeld	a order b	1.2213
the b	and Descharts	. Frank	Figures	1.20 mart	dea Per	les hard	wei Per	eex theat"	
			1						
	- data i	a China and	10.000	til an the	CONNE		in Klimi	19.40 -	
						ucores .		Sunsi i	
						-			
									_

START 200.000 000 MHz

STOP 500.000 000 MHz

Figure 6.18  $\,{\rm S_{21}}$  of DUT #1 Measured with 50  $\Omega$  Network Analyzer Test System

experimental 50  $\Omega$  radiating system was implemented by simply removing the impedance converter in Figure 6.15, and using the 20 dB pad as the input to the radiating system (or load). This load impedance was measured with the network analyzer and stored in a file called MATCH.LOD to be used as a Data File Impedance Type by CONVERTZ. The source impedance was next measured at the output port of the directional coupler and stored in a file called SRC.SRC. Since both of these impedance files were very close to 50 + j0  $\Omega$  and look very similar to the source impedance in Figure 6.12, they are not shown here.

Running CONVERTZ on DUT #1 with the source and load impedances applied from the SRC.SRC and MATCH.LOD data files respectively, yields the  $s_{21}$  parameter shown in Figure 6.19. Since the measured source and load impedances of the radiating system are very close to 50  $\Omega$ , the graph looks very similar to the  $s_{21}$  graph from the 50  $\Omega$  network analyzer test system in Figure 6.18. The small wiggle across frequency in the graph from CONVERTZ is due to the actual source impedance which has a similar wiggle resulting from the long length of coaxial cable between the amplifier and 10 dB pad. Now to compare these graphs with radiated emissions data from RE\_COMP, the program was run over the same frequency range and with the same number of data points as CONVERTZ was. Once the data from the Baseline Profile and DUT Inserted Profile was collected and stored in a file, it was imported into a spreadsheet in order to calculate and plot the Net Radiated Power. Figure 6.20 contains the Net Radiated Power that again shows approximately 10 dB attenuation over frequency. This compares very well with the standard 50  $\Omega$ network analyzer data in Figure 6.18 as well as the CONVERTZ data in Figure 6.19.

In order to further compare RE\_COMP and CONVERTZ, the impedance conversion box was inserted into the test setup, as shown in Figure 6.15, in order to parallel the first RE experiment which had unfavorable results. Recall that CONVERTZ has already been run on DUT #1 with these source and load impedances (SRC.SRC and ZC02.LOD) applied and is shown in Figure 6.13. Next, RE\_COMP was again setup and run on DUT #1 resulting in the Net Radiated Power shown in Figure 6.21. Notice the significant effect on radiated emissions that a change in

CH1 M	MEM	log MAG		5 0	B/R	EF 0 dB			
	S-PAR SOU LOA	AMETER RCE (ZS) D (ZL)	S21 C:\TES C:\TES	T2\SRC.S	RC H.LOD				
Cor		_							 
							-	-	 
	$\sim$								 
	a sector of								 
	-								
l	200	2000							



STOP 500.000 000 MHz



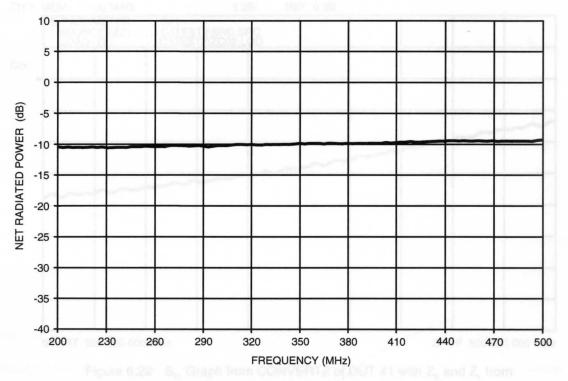
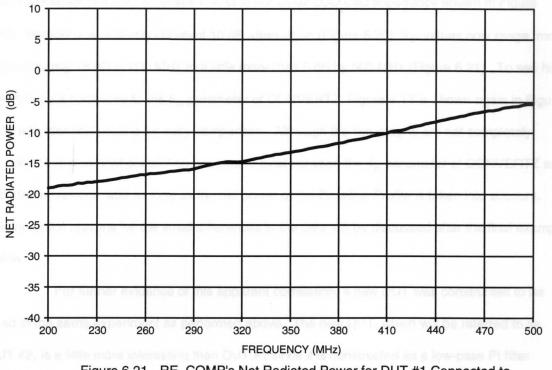
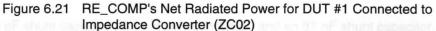


Figure 6.20 RE\_COMP's Net Radiated Power for DUT #1 in 50  $\Omega$  System





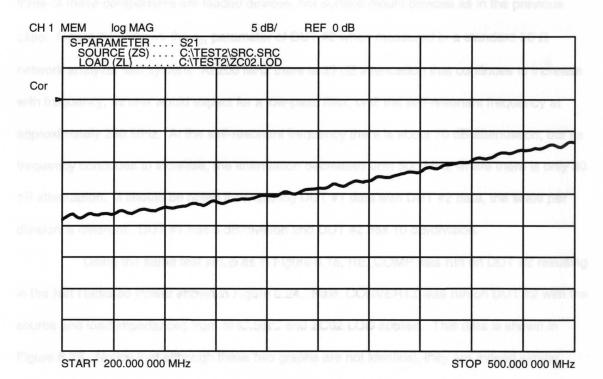


Figure 6.22 S<sub>21</sub> Graph from CONVERTZ of DUT #1 with  $Z_s$  and  $Z_L$  from SRC.SRC and ZC02.LOD Data Files

load impedance has from a constant 50  $\Omega$  to the ZC02.LOD load impedance shown in Figure 6.12. Instead of a relatively constant 10 dB attenuation (Figure 6.20), the values now range from approximately 18 dB at 200 MHz to a little more than 5 dB by 500 MHz (Figure 6.21). To see how well this data compares to the s<sub>21</sub> parameter of CONVERTZ, Figure 6.13 is shown again in Figure 6.22 with identical scaling for easy comparison. Although the two graphs are not completely identical, it is clear that correlation appears to exist between the s<sub>21</sub> parameter of CONVERTZ and radiated emissions data as long as the net power of the Baseline Profile is taken into account. The potential reasons for the small differences in the data will be discussed after the final example below.

For further evidence of this apparent correlation, a new DUT was constructed to be used in the same experiment as performed above. The new DUT, which will be referred to as DUT #2, is a little more interesting than DUT #1 since it is constructed as a low-pass Pi filter containing a 33 pF shunt capacitor, 0.1  $\mu$ H series inductor, and an 87 nF shunt capacitor. All three of these components are leaded devices, not surface mount devices as in the previous case. Figure 6.23 shows the s<sub>21</sub> parameter of DUT #2 when measured in a standard 50  $\Omega$ network analyzer test system. At 200 MHz there is 35 dB attenuation that continues to increase with frequency, as one would expect for a low-pass filter, until the self-resonant frequency at approximately 280 MHz. At the self-resonant frequency there is about 70 dB attenuation, but as frequency continues to increase, the attenuation decreases until 500 MHz where there is only 30 dB attenuation. It should be noted if comparing DUT #1 data with DUT #2 data, the scale per division is different. DUT #1 has 5 dB/division and DUT #2 has 10 dB/division.

Using the same test setup as in Figure 6.15, RE\_COMP was run on DUT #2 resulting in the Net Radiated Power shown in Figure 6.24. Next, CONVERTZ was run on DUT #2 with the source and load impedances from SRC.SRC and ZC02.LOD applied. This data is shown in Figure 6.25. Notice that although these two graphs are not identical, they are indeed similar enough to reinforce the notion of correlation. It is again interesting to note the effect that the load

75

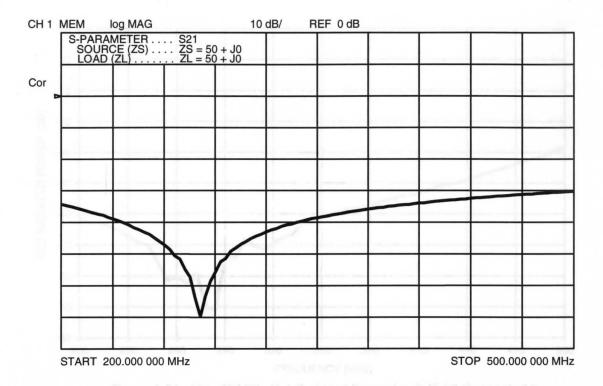
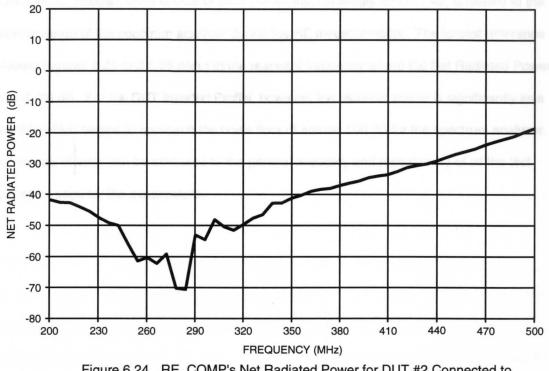
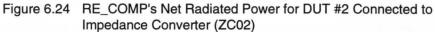


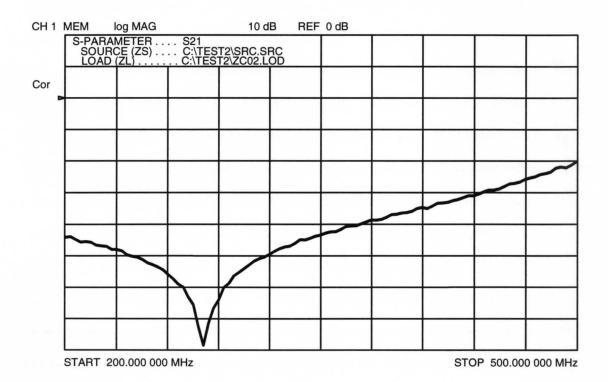
Figure 6.23 S<sub>21</sub> of DUT #2 Measured with 50 Ω Network Analyzer Test System

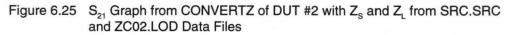
impedance has on the radiated emissions data. At 200 MHz, there is around 35 dB attenuation with the 50  $\Omega$  load as shown in Figure 6.23. With the ZC02.LOD impedance, however, the attenuation is almost 45 dB as shown in Figures 6.24 and 6.25 which is an increase of 10 dB. Looking at 500 MHz, there is 30 dB attenuation with a 50  $\Omega$  load attached to DUT #2. With the ZC02.LOD impedance, the attenuation is around 20 dB which is a decrease of 10 dB.

The small differences found between the RE\_COMP and CONVERTZ data for both DUT #1 and DUT #2 can be attributed to a number of factors. The first reason is the error that exists in the measured source and load impedance values used by CONVERTZ. Recall that the network analyzer is used to measure the source and load impedances for this test. Since the network analyzer is a reflection-based instrument, the further a device's impedance is from 50  $\Omega$ , the less accurate the impedance measurement is. Typically, above a few k $\Omega$ 's, a reflection-based impedance measurements which are needed for









CONVERTZ. Another small source of error that exists, especially for DUT #2, is related to the dynamic range of the spectrum analyzer during the RE measurements. The largest difference between Figures 6.24 and 6.25 occur at the resonant frequency where the Net Radiated Power is around -70 dB. For the DUT Inserted Profile, however, the received power is significantly less than this which begins to approach the noise floor of around 100 dB for the spectrum analyzer. A final source of error can be attributed to the general accuracy and repeatability of all the test equipment used for the experiments.

S-commented means the any meaning as Chapter 1, a decreasing or today's network analyter test system was theroughly discussion in Chapter 11. A simplified plack aragmen was used to illustrate have the torward S-parameters, a, and b<sub>p</sub>, as well as the sevence S-parameters, a<sub>p</sub> and a<sub>ne</sub> are measured with a wewerk analyzer couped with an S-pendreter test set. Various features of the herework antervary test system were also deposited tools as the normal two-port full calibration measures which showing the very ecourate and appositely measurements.

Consum of emphasized the need for arbitrary importance 8-parameters by deriving the mathematical excession for the s<sub>a</sub> parameter of the DUT above in Figure 4.1. Plugging in different values for the source and load importance variables shows a wide variation in the s<sub>a</sub> results, thereby enforcing the votion that 8-parameters measured as a 50 SL environment may not be representative of from world" performance. A Couple approximes were held discussed to address free task of obtaining arbitrary intervience 8-parameters with the decided method of choices there are non-service, there are a solor of the solor of the sole of the

#### CHAPTER VII

## CONCLUSION

#### 7.1 Summary

This thesis has developed a technique that takes S-parameters, measured in a typical 50  $\Omega$  characteristic impedance test environment, and mathematically produces a new set of S-parameters based on any arbitrary source and load impedance. After a brief review of S-parameter theory was presented in Chapter II, a discussion on today's network analyzer test system was thoroughly discussed in Chapter III. A simplified block diagram was used to illustrate how the forward S-parameters,  $s_{11}$  and  $s_{21}$ , as well as the reverse S-parameters,  $s_{22}$  and  $s_{12}$ , are measured with a network analyzer coupled with an S-parameter test set. Various features of the network analyzer test system were also discussed such as the internal two-port full calibration routine which provides for very accurate and repeatable measurements.

Chapter IV emphasized the need for arbitrary impedance S-parameters by deriving the mathematical expression for the  $s_{21}$  parameter of the DUT shown in Figure 4.1. Plugging in different values for the source and load impedance variables shows a wide variation in the  $s_{21}$  results, thereby enforcing the notion that S-parameters measured in a 50  $\Omega$  environment may not be representative of "real world" performance. A couple approaches were next discussed to address the task of obtaining arbitrary impedance S-parameters with the decided method of choice being a mathematical concept. Based on the S-parameter work of K. Kurokawa,<sup>3</sup> an algorithm was developed for a two-port linear device which takes the four S-parameters, measured with 50  $\Omega$  test equipment, and converts them to four Z-parameters using equations (47) through (50). Since Z-parameters are not dependent on source and load impedance as S-parameters are, they can be employed in a new set of S-parameter equations, (57) through

(60), which contain source and load impedance variables. By using the four Z-parameters derived from the 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters as well as user-supplied source and load impedances, four new S-parameters can be obtained which are representative of a device's performance in its intended application.

Based on the algorithm just described, a computer program called CONVERTZ was written to automatically control Delphi Packard's HP 8753C network analyzer and create arbitrary impedance S-parameters. Chapter V explains the functionality of the program in detail where the computer first downloads the four 50  $\Omega$  S-parameters from the network analyzer and converts this data to four Z-parameters. The user then has a choice as to what type of impedance data to apply as a source and load including Constant, Variable, and Data File Impedance Types. Constant Impedance Type means the impedance value remains constant over the entire frequency range of the network analyzer. For instance, if the user wants to determine a DUT's performance with a source impedance of 5  $\Omega$  and a load impedance of 5000  $\Omega$ , this is the impedance type to select.

The Variable Impedance Type offers more flexibility than the Constant Impedance Type since these impedance values can change with frequency based on an inductor or capacitor supplied as a source/load. This is very useful in Delphi Packard's case since many of the filter devices produced there, for example, will ultimately be connected to a load with a long section of wiring harness. Since long wires are inductive by nature, the load impedance in CONVERTZ can be set to  $100 + j\omega 1E$ -6, for instance, to simulate a load impedance of  $100 \ \Omega$  connected to a 1 m length of wire (using the 1  $\mu$ H/m rule of thumb). With frequency ( $\omega$ ) in the load term, CONVERTZ calculates the corresponding impedance value for each frequency test point that the network analyzer sweeps. For this example, the load impedance value used at 1 MHz will only be 100  $\Omega$ . As frequency increases, however, the load impedance will continue to increase and by 500 MHz, the applied load impedance will be 3.1 k $\Omega$ . The Data File Impedance Type is also very flexible since this allows for measured impedance data to be read from a data file and then be applied to the S-parameter data at the corresponding test frequency. Therefore, if the actual source or load is available, CONVERTZ can utilize the impedance measurement capability of the network analyzer to create a file containing measured impedance values over frequency. This file can then be used to apply these "real life" impedances directly to a DUT therefore predicting its "real life" S-parameter performance. Once the impedance type and any associated values or data file names are supplied by the user, CONVERTZ can calculate the new S-parameters and upload the data to the network analyzer for viewing, formatting, or plotting.

Chapter VI contains sample applications for the CONVERTZ program with the first application consisting of the design and construction of resistive attenuators for both a 50  $\Omega$  and a 10  $\Omega$  system. The S-parameters of the attenuator designed for the 50  $\Omega$  system were measured with a standard 50  $\Omega$  network analyzer test system and yielded results very similar to the predicted values. The S-parameters of the attenuator designed for the 10  $\Omega$  system, however, were far from the expected results when measured with the same 50  $\Omega$  test equipment. The reason for this, of course, is due to the fact that the actual source and load impedance the attenuator was connected to was 50  $\Omega$ , not the 10  $\Omega$  impedance it was designed for. The CONVERTZ program was then used to measure/calculate the S-parameters of this attenuator where a 10  $\Omega$  source and load impedance was mathematically applied to the data. This resulted in S-parameter values very close to the expected results which shows what a valuable tool CONVERTZ can be for characterizing designs intended for non-50  $\Omega$  applications.

A second application for the program deals with the correlation that exists between a DUT's  $s_{21}$  measurement obtained from CONVERTZ and the electromagnetic energy radiated from a system containing this same DUT. It was originally hypothesized that a DUT's  $s_{21}$  data generated by CONVERTZ should have a direct correlation with the Net Radiated Power obtained by subtracting the radiated emissions Baseline Profile (without the DUT inserted in the system)

from the DUT Inserted Profile. Conducting the original Radiated Emissions experiment, however, disproved this theory due the fact that the Baseline Profile has some inherent filtering in itself. This filtering is due to the impedance mismatch that occurs between the signal transmission line and the final load impedance of the radiating structure. Therefore, it is imperative that when determining the Baseline Profile, the relationship is established between net power into the radiating system vs. radiated power rather than forward power into the radiating system vs. radiated power. Once the net power was taken into account, as with the RE\_COMP program, correlation was verified between the CONVERTZ  $s_{21}$  parameter and resultant radiated emissions data.

#### 7.2 Discussion of Results

This thesis has resulted in a benchtop technique which can accurately predict a device's performance in a "real world" environment. More specifically, Delphi Packard Electric Systems now has a tool capable of accurately predicting their products performance in an automotive environment. The technique is comprised of generating arbitrary impedance S-parameters using a typical network analyzer test system along with the CONVERTZ software. The algorithms used in the software as well as their implementation have been proven technically correct throughout this thesis. This was done by successfully comparing results from CONVERTZ with hand calculations (section 6.1) and with results from Hewlett-Packard's MDS software (section 5.3). Although the MDS software does produce arbitrary impedance S-parameters, it is not tailored for automotive applications as is CONVERTZ due to its flexible source and load impedance types.

One of the main advantages of CONVERTZ is that it is easy to learn and use. Anyone with even the slightest familiarity with a network analyzer can be up and running with CONVERTZ in under 20 minutes. Due to this ease of use along with generating very fast results, CONVERTZ can be used for characterizing practically any two-port device that can be connected to the

82

network analyzer. A specific example for Delphi Packard may be for various filter elements and configurations where a customer's requirement might be 30 dB attenuation, for example. In the past, if a certain filter configuration yielded only 20 dB in the 50  $\Omega$  test system, another filter element would be added to increase performance (and at the same time, cost). Now that it is possible to determine this filter's performance in its intended environment, it may be discovered that the 20 dB design (in 50  $\Omega$ ) may actually produce 30 dB or more in the automotive environment, thereby saving the cost of the additional filter element.

Another Delphi Packard product that CONVERTZ may prove useful for is various cable constructions. In the past, it was not possible to accurately measure the attenuation/foot of cable constructions with a non-50  $\Omega$  characteristic impedance (Z<sub>o</sub>). This was due to the impedance mismatch at the interface of the 50  $\Omega$  test port extension cable and the input of the cable under test (CUT). Unrealistically high attenuation values resulted from this mismatch which totally masked the true attenuation of the cable. By utilizing CONVERTZ in situations such as this, where Z<sub>o</sub> = 135  $\Omega$  for example, allows the network analyzer's 50  $\Omega$  source and load impedance to be essentially converted to 135  $\Omega$  resulting in an accurate attenuation/foot measurement.

A final result of this thesis is the correlation that was proven between the  $s_{21}$  parameter of CONVERTZ and resultant effect on radiated emissions data. Basically it was shown that a filter's  $s_{21}$  measurement generated by CONVERTZ is truly representative of the reduction in radiated emissions when this filter is inserted. This will be very useful for determining the filter needed for an electronic module with a radiated emissions profile, 15 dB for instance, over the corporate guidelines. CONVERTZ can be used to find a filter solution that produces a minimum  $s_{21}$  measurement of 15 dB in the frequency band of interest by applying the source and load impedance values of the suspect line. There is one caution, however, which the engineer needs to be aware. This caution is that CONVERTZ yields the <u>maximum</u> reduction in the RE profile that can be achieved. As discussed in section 6.3, the reason for this is the Baseline RE Profile (without filter) already contains some inherent filtering due to internal impedance mismatches.

83

The data generated by CONVERTZ, on the other hand, already takes into account any impedance mismatch(es) and is represented in the  $s_{21}$  values. Therefore to be on the safe side, it is recommended that the engineer choose a filter with 5 to 10 dB additional attenuation over the needed value.

#### 7.3 Suggestions for Future Work

Further work could be done in the future to enhance the CONVERTZ program by providing additional circuit configurations for source and load modeling. Presently, a resistor in series with a capacitor or inductor (Variable Impedance Type) is the only circuit configuration that has been implemented. Many other useful circuit configurations could be implemented as well including cascadable branches containing a resistance, capacitance, and inductance. This would allow for a resonant load condition which could dramatically affect a device's S-parameters. In terms of circuit configurations, however, this would probably be the most complex source/load configuration one would want to implement. For more advanced circuit configurations, it would probably be best to utilize a RF circuit simulator to calculate the equivalent impedance values over frequency. These values could then be dumped to a data file which can be read by CONVERTZ, similar to the Data File Impedance Type. Depending on the RF circuit simulator used, nonlinear elements could even be included in the impedance model.

Another improvement that could be implemented to this thesis involves the Data File Impedance Type. Recall that the impedance measurement capabilities of the network analyzer are employed to create the measured impedance data files used by CONVERTZ. As mentioned in Chapter VI, since the network analyzer utilizes a reflection-based measurement technique to determine impedance, the further a device's impedance is from 50  $\Omega$ , the less accurate the impedance measurement will be. Therefore, for impedance values exceeding a few k $\Omega$ 's, it would be better to utilize a more accurate impedance measurement instrument, such as the HP 4291 impedance analyzer. This instrument can measure very low and very high impedances with extreme accuracy over frequency. These measured impedance values could then be stored to a data file using the same storage format as presently in use, and therefore read transparently by CONVERTZ requiring no software modification.

A final improvement that could be implemented in CONVERTZ would have application with both of the above suggestions. Presently, the Data File Impedance Type and RF circuit simulator (if implemented) requires an associated impedance value for the exact frequency of the arbitrary impedance S-parameter to be calculated. If this is not the case, CONVERTZ will return an error stating that stimulus parameters do not match. It would be useful to incorporate some type of interpolation algorithm that, within reason, utilizes the impedance data available to calculate arbitrary impedance S-parameters. Some type of warning should probably be displayed, however, stating the possibility of error due to impedance value uncertainties.

# APPENDIX A

# **CONVERTZ Software Listing**

10	1	CONVERTZ
20	! WRITTEN BY	MICHAEL W. ALLENDER 10/18/94
30	1	
40	! This program downloads 2-p	ort, error-corrected data from the HP 8753c network
50	! analyzer with a 50 ohm test s	
60	1	
70	! The data is then manipulated	to represent data from a user-specified source and load
80	! impedance and uploaded bad	
90	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	Ana Jose
100	! The program also allows for i	mpedance measurements to be used for source/load
110	! impedances to apply to the D	
120	COM /Verg/Shirt hed Skip	
130	COM /Orig_s_param/ COMPL	EX S11(1:1601),S21(1:1601),S12(1:1601),S22(1:1601)
140	COM /Loads/ COMPLEX Zs(1	
150	COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ar	na_disp
160		],ZI\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],RI\$[15],XI\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5],
		[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15]
170	COM /Var2/Start_freq,Stop_fre	
180		abel\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50],
	Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$	
190	COM /Arrays/Freg(1:1601)	10.0-\$1215/52110104e-tec
200	1 Contraction Contraction	
210	CLEAR SCREEN	
220	DISP "Initializing Program PI	ease Wait"
230	Ro\$="50"	! initialize real part of characteristic impedance (Ro)
240	Xo\$="0"	! initialize imaginary part of characteristic impedance (Xo)
250	Rs\$="50"	! initialize real part of source impedance (Rs)
260	Xs\$="0"	! initialize imaginary part of source impedance (Xs)
270	RI\$="50"	! initialize real part of load impedance (RI)
280	XI\$="0"	! initialize imaginary part of load impedance (XI)
290	Cs\$=""	! initialize source capacitance (Cs)
300	CI\$=""	! initialize load capacitance (CI)
310	Ls\$="0"	! initialize source inductance (Ls)
320	LI\$="0"	! initialize load inductance (LI)
330	Load_type\$="CONSTANT"	! initialize load type
340	Source_type\$="CONSTANT"	! initialize source type
350	Drive\$="C"	! initialize disk drive containing data file
360	Subdir\$="LOADDATA"	! initialize subdirectory containing data file
370	Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"	! initialize source impedance label
380	$ZI_label="(ZI = RI + jXI)"$	! initialize load impedance label
390	Zs\$="Zs = "&Rs\$&" + j"&Xs\$	! initialize source impedance for "CONSTANT"
400	Zl\$="Zl = "&Rl\$&" + j"&Xl\$	! initialize load impedance for "CONSTANT"
410	I	
420	MAT Zs=(0)	! initialize all array elements to 0
430	MAT ZI=(0)	! initialize all array elements to 0

FOR I=1 TO 1601	a second as a dark bet been at the
Zs(I)=CMPLX(VAL(Rs\$),VAL(Xs\$)) ZI(I)=CMPLX(VAL(RI\$),VAL(XI\$))	! fill source array with constant data ! fill load array with constant data
	Lable sub-in-the main driver
CALL Main_menu	! this sub is the main driver
END	! end of main program
6.65(4):0.5 maw(1):601)711.002.	
!*************************************	***************************************
! Beginning of	of Subroutines
[*************************************	***************************************
SUB S11 ! calculates new s11 based of	on user defined 7s and 7l
I	on user-defined zs and zi
COM /Orig_s_param/ COMPLEX S11	(*).S21(*).S12(*).S22(*)
COM /Loads/ COMPLEX Zs(*),ZI(*)	(),==(),==()
COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp	
	, l\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$
Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$	······································
COM /Var2/Start_freq,Stop_freq,Num	of points.Choice
COMPLEX S_new(1:1601),Z11,Z12,Z	Z21,Z22,Denom
MAT S_new=(0)	! initializing all array elements to 0
PRINT TABXY(24,3)," CONVERTZ	
DISP "Converting S11 Data Please	
DUTPUT BHOSTSAUS, TRACA	
FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points	! calculate new s11 data
Denom=(1-S11(I))*(1-S22(I))-S21(I)	)*S12(I)
Z11=50*((1-S22(I))*(1+S11(I))+S12	2(I)*S21(I))/Denom
Z12=100*S12(I)/Denom	
Z21=100*S21(I)/Denom	
Z22=50*((1-S11(I))*(1+S22(I))+S21	
S_new(I)=((Z11-CONJG(Zs(I)))*(Z2 -Z21*Z12)	22+ZI(I))-Z21*Z12)/((Z11+Zs(I))*(Z22+ZI(I))
NEXTI	
1	
	OFF;LOGM;DISPDATA;" ! chan 1, disp log ma
OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FORM4;INPUI	DATA;" ! send data in ASCII form
FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points	
	! output converted data to 8753c
NEXTI	
OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"DATI;DISPME	MO;AUTO;CONT;" ! data->mem,autoscale,cor
sweep	
-	
CALL Ana_graphics(From_sub\$)	
PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ	- Display Menu
DISP "Choose Desired Action"	
SUBEND	

COM /Orig\_s\_param/ COMPLEX S11(\*),S21(\*),S12(\*),S22(\*) 950 960 COM /Loads/ COMPLEX Zs(\*),ZI(\*) 970 COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana\_disp 980 COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load\_type\$,Source\_type\$,Cs\$, CI\$.Ls\$.LI\$ 990 COM /Var2/Start\_freg, Stop\_freg, Num\_of\_points, Choice 1000 L 1010 COMPLEX S\_new(1:1601),Z11,Z12,Z21,Z22,Denom,N,D 1020 MAT S new=(0)! initialize all array elements to 0 PRINT TABXY(24,3)," CONVERTZ - Converting Data " 1030 1040 DISP "Converting S21 Data... Please Wait ... " 1050 1 1060 FOR I=1 TO Num of points ! calculate new s21 data 1070 Denom=(1-S11(I))\*(1-S22(I))-S21(I)\*S12(I) 1080 Z11=50\*((1-S22(I))\*(1+S11(I))+S12(I)\*S21(I))/Denom 1090 Z12=100\*S12(I)/Denom 1100 Z21=100\*S21(I)/Denom 1110 Z22=50\*((1-S11(I))\*(1+S22(I))+S21(I)\*S12(I))/Denom N=SQR(ABS(REAL(Zs(I)))/ABS(REAL(ZI(I))))\*2\*REAL(ZI(I))\*Z21 1120 1130 D=(Z11+Zs(I))\*(Z22+ZI(I))-Z21\*Z121140 S\_new(I)=N/D 1150 NEXT I 1160 L 1170 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"CHAN1;DUACOFF;LOGM;DISPDATA;" ! chan 1, disp log mag OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FORM4;INPUDATA;" ! send data in ASCII form 1180 1190 FOR I=1 TO Num\_of\_points 1200 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;S\_new(I) ! output converted data to 8753c 1210 NEXT I 1220 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"DATI;DISPMEMO;AUTO;CONT;" ! data->mem,autoscale,cont sweep 1230 1 1240 From sub\$="S21" 1250 CALL Ana\_graphics(From\_sub\$) PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ - Display Menu " 1260 1270 DISP "Choose Desired Action..." 1280 SUBEND 1290 1 1300 1310 SUB S12 ! calculates new s12 based on user-defined Zs and ZI 1320 1330 COM /Orig\_s\_param/ COMPLEX S11(\*), S21(\*), S12(\*), S22(\*) 1340 COM /Loads/ COMPLEX Zs(\*),ZI(\*) 1350 COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana\_disp 1360 COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load\_type\$,Source\_type\$,Cs\$, CI\$.Ls\$.LI\$ 1370 COM /Var2/Start\_freq,Stop\_freq,Num\_of\_points,Choice 1380 L 1390 COMPLEX S new(1:1601),Z11,Z12,Z21,Z22,Denom,N,D 1400 MAT S\_new=(0) ! initializing all array elements to 0 1410 PRINT TABXY(24,3)," CONVERTZ - Converting Data " DISP "Converting S12 Data... Please Wait ... " 1420 1430 1440 FOR I=1 TO Num\_of\_points ! calculating new s12 data

1450 Denom=(1-S11(I))\*(1-S22(I))-S21(I)\*S12(I)

1460 1470 1480 1490 1500 1510 1520 1530 1540	$Z11=50^{*}((1-S22(I))^{*}(1+S11(I))+S12(I)^{*}S21(I))/Denom$ $Z12=100^{*}S12(I)/Denom$ $Z21=100^{*}S21(I)/Denom$ $Z22=50^{*}((1-S11(I))^{*}(1+S22(I))+S21(I)^{*}S12(I))/Denom$ $N=SQR(ABS(REAL(ZI(I)))/ABS(REAL(Zs(I))))^{*}2^{*}REAL(Zs(I))^{*}Z12$ $D=(Z11+Zs(I))^{*}(Z22+ZI(I))-Z21^{*}Z12$ $S_new(I)=N/D$ $NEXT I$
1550 1560	OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"CHAN1;DUACOFF;LOGM;DISPDATA;" ! chan 1, disp log mag OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FORM4;INPUDATA;" ! send data in ASCII format
1570	FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points
1580	OUTPUT @Hp8753c;S_new(I) ! output converted data to 8753c
1590	
1600	OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"DATI;DISPMEMO;AUTO;CONT;" ! data->mem,autoscale,cont sweep
1610	COM WarstZill IndelChill, an tanach anna ann a' an an Mithing an Ann an Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna An
1620	From_sub\$="S12"
1630	CALL Ana_graphics(From_sub\$)
1640	PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ - Display Menu "
1650	DISP "Choose Desired Action"
1660	SUBEND
1670	STRUEN OFFICER CV
1680	
1690	SUB S22 ! calculates new s22 based on user-defined Zs and Zl
1700	! COM (Orig. a. normer ( COMPLEX \$11(*) \$21(*) \$19(*) \$29(*)
1710	COM /Orig_s_param/ COMPLEX S11(*),S21(*),S12(*),S22(*)
1720	COM /Loads/ COMPLEX Zs(*),ZI(*)
1730	COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp
1740	COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$
1750	COM /Var2/Start_freq,Stop_freq,Num_of_points,Choice
1760	PRINT TABAY B. 17), "2) Perform a Two-Port Fed Low Classe on the Test System"
1770	COMPLEX S_new(1:1601),Z11,Z12,Z21,Z22,Denom
1780	MAT S_new=(0) ! initializing all array elements to 0
1790	PRINT TABXY(24,3), CONVERTZ - Converting Data
1800	DISP "Converting S22 Data Please Wait"
1810	Delikev 2 LABEL ** GOTO Loopt
1820	FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points ! calculate new s22 data
1830	Denom=(1-S11(I))*(1-S22(I))-S21(I)*S12(I)
1840	Z11=50*((1-S22(I))*(1+S11(I))+S12(I)*S21(I))/Denom
1850	Z12=100*S12(I)/Denom
1860	Z21=100*S21(I)/Denom
1870	Z22=50*((1-S11(I))*(1+S22(I))+S21(I)*S12(I))/Denom
1880	S_new(I)=((Z22-CONJG(ZI(I)))*(Z11+Zs(I))-Z12*Z21)/((Z11+Zs(I))*(Z22+ZI(I))
23703	-Z21*Z12)
1890	
1900	
1910	OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"CHAN1;DUACOFF;LOGM;DISPDATA;" ! chan 1, disp log mag
1920	OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FORM4;INPUDATA;" ! send data in ASCII form
1930	FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points
1940	OUTPUT @Hp8753c;S_new(I) ! output converted data to 8753c
1950	
1960	OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"DATI;DISPMEMO;AUTO;CONT;" ! data->mem,autoscale,cont

	sweep
1970	
1980	From sub\$="S22"
1990	CALL Ana_graphics(From_sub\$)
2000	PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ - Display Menu "
2010	DISP "Choose Desired Action"
2020	SUBEND
2030	
2040	
2050	SUB Ana_settings ! This sub verifies that a two-port calibration is active and then
2060	! downloads ANA settings such as start/stop freq, # of points,
2070	! and sweep type
2080	COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp
2090	COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$,
2000	Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$
2100	COM /Var2/Start_freq,Stop_freq,Num_of_points,Choice
2100	COM /Var2/Start_neq,Stop_neq,Nun_0_points,Choice COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50],
2110	Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15]
2120	COM /Arrays/Freq(1:1601)
2120	
2130	! CLEAR SCREEN
2140 2150 E	
2150 L	SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority
2170	CALL Title_box ! prints blue title box at top of screen
2170	USER 1 KEYS
2180	PRINT TABXY(29,3), "CONVERTZ - Instructions"
2190	PRINT TABXY(5,9), "1) Set the following parameters on the HP 8753C Network
2200	Analyzer:"
2210	PRINT TABXY(9,11),"* Start & Stop Frequency"
2210	PRINT TABXY(9,12),"* Number of Data Points"
2220	PRINT TABXY(9,12), "Number of Data Points PRINT TABXY(9,13),"* Sweep Type"
2230 2240	PRINT TABXY(9,14),"* IF Bandwidth"
2240	PRINT TABXY(5,17),"2) Perform a Two-Port Full Calibration on the Test System"
2250	PRINT TABXY(5,20),"3) Connect the Device Under Test (DUT) to S-Parameter Test
2200	Set"
0070	DISP "Press CONTINUE to proceed"
2270	ON KEY 1 LABEL "Continue" GOTO Endloop1
2280	
2290	ON KEY 2 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 ON KEY 3 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1
2300	
2310	ON KEY 4 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1
2320	ON KEY 5 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1
2330	ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1
2340	
2350	ON KEY 8 LABEL " Main Menu" CALL Main_menu
	.oop1: GOTO Loop1 ! waiting for softkey to be pressed
2370 2	Indloop1: ! MAT Freq=(0) ! initialize all array elements to 0
2390	REMOTE @Hp8753c
2390	
2410 2420	ENTER @Hp8753c;Ans ! get answer IF Ans<>1 THEN ! if Ans=0 then 2-port cal. is not active
2420	CLEAR SCREEN
2430	DISP "Full Two-Port Calibration Required Press CONTINUE to Proceed"
2440	SEND 7;UNL UNT ! tell all instruments on bus to "UNLISTEN" & "UNTALK"
2400	SEND 7, ONE ON THE STEP A UNTALK

2460 2470 2480 2490	LOCAL 7 ! re CALL Error_box GOTO Begin END IF	turn all instruments on bus to "LOCAL" mode
2500	PRINT TABXY(27,3),"CONVERTZ	- Downloading Data"
2510	FOR I=9 TO 20	lear instructions
2520	PRINT TABXY(5,I);"	SPDADABILLANS DE RAVAS, Chaumer 2
2530	NEXTI	
2540	DISP "Downloading S-Parameters	s Please Wait"
2550	- ROBERT TO Many of points	
2560	OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"POIN?;"	! request number of points from analyzer
2570	ENTER @Hp8753c;Num_of_point	
2580	OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"STAR?;"	! request start frequency from analyzer
2590	ENTER @Hp8753c;Start_freq	! get answer
2600	OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"STOP?;"	! request stop frequency from analyzer
2610	ENTER @Hp8753c;Stop_freq	! get answer
	• • • • • •	! get answel
2620		
2630	OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"LOGFREQ	
2640	ENTER @Hp8753c;Ans	! get answer
2650	IF Ans=1 THEN	! if Ans=1 then its a log sweep
2660	Sweep_type\$="LOG SWEEP"	
2670	ELSE	! if Ans<>1 then check for linear sweep
2680	OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"LINFREC	?;" ! ask if linear sweep
2690	ENTER @Hp8753c;Ans	! get answer
2700	IF Ans=1 THEN	! if Ans=1 then its a linear sweep
2710	Sweep_type\$="LINEAR SWE	
2720	ELSE	! invalid sweep type for program
2730		og or Linear Press CONTINUE to Proceed"
2740	CALL Error_box	
2750	CALL Main_menu	
2760		
2770	END IF	
2780		
2790	OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"OUTPLIML	;" ! request frequency points
2800	FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points	
2810	ENTER @Hp8753c;Freq(I)	! read each frequency
2820	NEXTI	
2830	CALL Down_s_param	! download all four s-parameters
2840	SUBEND	
2850		
2860		
2870	SUB Down_s_param	
2880	! This section of code downloads a	all four s-parameters from the
2890	! network analyzer in real/imaginar	
2900	! complex arrays.	
2910	l	
2920	COM /Orig_s_param/ COMPLEX	C11/*\ C01/*\ C10/*\ C00/*\
2920	COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_c	
2940	COM / vari/Text\$,Zs\$,Zi\$,Hs\$,Xs3 Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$	\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$,
2950	COM /Var2/Start_freq,Stop_freq,N	lum_of_points,Choice
2960		rive\$,Subdir\$,Source_path\$,Load_path\$,
	Sweep_type\$	
2970	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

		92
		02

2980 2990 3000 3010	0 MAT S12=(0) 0 MAT S21=(0) 0 MAT S22=(0)	
3020	0 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"CHAN1;TITL"""";CHAN2;TITL"""";" ! era	se titles
3030	0 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"CHAN1;DISPDATA;S11;CONVOFF;REAL;DUACO	N;"
3040	0 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"CHAN2;DISPDATA;S11;CONVOFF;IMAG;" ! cha	nnel 2
3050	0 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"SING;CHAN1;AUTO;CHAN2;AUTO;" ! single sweet	p/autoscale
3060	0 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FORM4;OUTPDATA;"	
3070	0 FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points	
3080	0 ENTER @Hp8753c;S11(I)	
3090	0 NEXT I	
3100	0 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"CHAN1;S21;REAL;AUTO;CHAN2;S21;IMAG;AUTC	;FORM4;
	OUTPDATA;"	
3110	0 FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points	
3120	0 ENTER @Hp8753c;S21(I)	
3130	0 NEXT I	
3140	0 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"CHAN1;S12;REAL;AUTO;CHAN2;S12;IMAG;AUTC	;FORM4;
	OUTPDATA;"	
3150	0 FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points	
3160	0 ENTER @Hp8753c;S12(I)	
3170	0 NEXT I COMPANY AND A COMPANY A	
3180	0 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"CHAN1;S22;REAL;AUTO;CHAN2;S22;IMAG;AUTC	;FORM4;
	OUTPDATA;"	
3190	0 FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points	
3200	0 ENTER @Hp8753c;S22(I)	
3210		
3220	0 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"CONT;"	
3230	0 ! Obtained a Laster Changer Frankling R	
3240	0 CALL Term_box ! print source/load termination displa	ay
3250	0 CALL Display_menu ! prompts user to display s-paramet	er or change
3260	0 source/load impedance	
3270	0 SUBEND	
3280	0 ! Cheve a second control wears	
3290	0 !	
3300		
3310		
3320		
3330		
3340		
3350		
3360		
3370		
3380		
3390		
3400		
3410		
3420		
3430		
3440		
	0 Loop1: GOTO Loop1 ! begin looping until softkey is pres	sed
3460		
3470		
3480	0 !	

3490 SUB Constant loads 3500 COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load\_type\$,Source\_type\$,Cs\$, CI\$,Ls\$,LI\$ 3510 COM /Var2/Start\_freg, Stop\_freg, Num\_of\_points, Choice 3520 COM /Var3/Zs label\$,Zl label\$,Drive\$,Subdir\$,Source path\$,Load path\$, Sweep type\$ 3530 COM /Loads/ COMPLEX Zs(\*),ZI(\*) 3540 ! 3550 Begin: 3560 SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority 3570 SELECT Choice ! Choice is set in load type menu sub 3580 CASE 1 ! change source impedance 3590 PRINT TABXY(24,3), CONVERTZ - Constant Source 3600 USER 1 KEYS ON KEY 1 LABEL " Change Rs" GOSUB Rs 3610 ON KEY 2 LABEL " Change Xs" GOSUB Xs 3620 3630 ON KEY 3 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 ON KEY 4 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 3640 ON KEY 5 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 3650 ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 3660 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 3670 3680 ON KEY 8 LABEL " Done" GOSUB Done\_source 3690 DISP "Choose A Softkey..." 3700 Loop1: GOTO Loop1 ! begin looping until softkey is pressed 3710 ! 3720 CASE 2 ! change load impedance 3730 PRINT TABXY(25,3)," CONVERTZ - Constant Load " 3740 **USER 1 KEYS** 3750 ON KEY 1 LABEL " Change RI" GOSUB RI 3760 ON KEY 2 LABEL " Change XI" GOSUB XI 3770 ON KEY 3 LABEL "" GOTO Loop2 3780 ON KEY 4 LABEL "" GOTO Loop2 ON KEY 5 LABEL "" GOTO Loop2 3790 ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop2 3800 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop2 3810 3820 ON KEY 8 LABEL " Done" GOSUB Done\_load 3830 DISP "Choose A Softkey..." 3840 Loop2: GOTO Loop2 ! begin looping until softkey is pressed 3850 END SELECT 3860 ! 3870 Rs: ! changing real part of source impedance 3880 PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): CONSTANT " 3890 INPUT "Enter Real Part of Source Impedance (Rs) in Ohms:", Rs 3900 Rs\$=VAL\$(Rs) 3910 IF LEN(Rs\$)<1 THEN GOTO Rs 3920 IF VAL(Xs\$)<0 THEN ! negative number 3930 Zs = "Zs = "Rs = "Rs - j"VAL (ABS(VAL(Xs))) 3940 Zs\_label\$="(Zs = Rs - jXs)" 3950 ELSE ! positive number 3960 Zs = "Zs = "&Rs \* + j" &Xs \* 3970  $Zs_label$  ="(Zs = Rs + jXs)" 3980 END IF 3990 Source\_type\$="CONSTANT" 4000 PRINT TABXY(3,17)," ! clear line

4010 PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\_label\$)/2,17),Zs\_label\$ 4020 PRINT TABXY(3,19)," ! clear line 4030 PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$ 4040 DISP "Choose A Softkey..." 4050 RETURN 4060 1 4070 Xs: ! changing imaginary part of source impedance PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): CONSTANT " 4080 4090 INPUT "Enter Imaginary Part of Source Impedance (Xs) in Ohms:", Xs 4100 Xs\$=VAL\$(Xs) 4110 IF LEN(Xs\$)<1 THEN GOTO Xs ! negative number 4120 IF VAL(Xs\$)<0 THEN 4130 Zs = "Zs = "Rs \* - j" VAL (ABS(VAL(Xs))) 4140 Zs\_label\$="(Zs = Rs - jXs)" 4150 ! positive number ELSE 4160 Zs = "Zs = "&Rs \* + j"&Xs \* 4170 Zs label="(Zs = Rs + iXs)"END IF 4180 4190 Source\_type\$="CONSTANT" PRINT TABXY(3,17)," ! clear line 4200 PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\_label\$)/2,17),Zs\_label\$ 4210 4220 ! clear line PRINT TABXY(3,19)," 4230 PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$ 4240 DISP "Choose A Softkey ... " 4250 RETURN 4260 1 4270 Done source: ! fills all source array elements with constant source data IF Source\_type\$="CONSTANT" THEN ! fill source array 4280 4290 PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Please Wait... 4300 DISP "Generating Source Data... Please Wait..." MAT Zs=(0)! RESET ALL ARRAY ELEMENTS TO 0 4310 4320 FOR I=1 TO Num\_of\_points 4330 Zs(I)=CMPLX(VAL(Rs\$),VAL(Xs\$)) 4340 NEXT I 4350 END IF 4360 CALL Load\_type\_menu 4370 RETURN 4380 RI: ! changing real part of load impedance PRINT TABXY(42,15)," Load Impedance (ZI): CONSTANT 4390 INPUT "Enter Real Part of Load Impedance (RI) in Ohms:",RI 4400 4410 RI\$=VAL\$(RI) 4420 IF LEN(RI\$)<1 THEN GOTO RI 4430 ! negative number IF VAL(XI\$)<0 THEN ZI\$="ZI = "&RI\$&" - j"&VAL\$(ABS(VAL(XI\$))) 4440 4450  $ZI_label = "(ZI = RI - jXI)"$ 4460 ELSE ! positive number 4470 ZIS="ZI = "&RIS&" + j"&XIS4480  $ZI_label = "(ZI = RI + jXI)"$ 4490 END IF 4500 Load type\$="CONSTANT" 4510 ! clear line PRINT TABXY(41,17)," 4520 PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(ZI\_label\$)/2,17),ZI\_label\$ 4530 PRINT TABXY(41,19)," ! clear line

4540

PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(ZI\$)/2,19),ZI\$

4550	DISP "Choose A Softkey"
4560	RETURN
4570	1552 Ploting Places and C
4580 XI:	. ! changing imaginary part of load impedance
4590	PRINT TABXY(42,15)," Load Impedance (ZI): CONSTANT "
4600	INPUT "Enter Imaginary Part of Load Impedance (XI) in Ohms:",XI
4610	XI\$=VAL\$(XI)
4620	IF LEN(XI\$)<1 THEN GOTO XI
4630	IF VAL(XI\$)<0 THEN I negative number
4640	ZI\$="ZI = "&RI\$&" - j"&VAL\$(ABS(VAL(XI\$)))
4650	$ZI_label$ = "( $ZI = RI - jXI$ )"
4660	ELSE ! positive number
4670	ZI\$="ZI = "&RI\$&" + j"&XI\$
4680	$ZI_label$ = "( $ZI = RI + jXI$ )"
4690	END IF THUR THORE IN THE FORMER OF
4700	Load_type\$="CONSTANT"
4710	PRINT TABXY(41,17)," ! clear line
4720	PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(ZI_label\$)/2,17),ZI_label\$
4730	PRINT TABXY(41,19)," " ! clear line
4740	PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(ZI\$)/2,19),ZI\$
4750	DISP "Choose A Softkey"
4760	RETURN
4770 Doi	
4780	IF Load_type\$="CONSTANT" THEN
4790	PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Please Wait "
4800	DISP "Generating Load Data Please Wait"
4810	MAT ZI=(0)! reset all array elements to 0
4820	FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points
4830	ZI(I)=CMPLX(VAL(RI\$),VAL(XI\$))
4840	NEXT I Character LOWER LEFTLE Character bettery
4840 4850	NEXT I COMPANY COMPANY COMPANY COMPANY
4840 4850 4860	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu
4840 4850 4860 4870	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4890	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4890 4900	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUB Plot
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4890 4900 4910 5 4920	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4890 4900	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$,
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4890 4900 4910 4920 4930	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,ZI\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,RI\$,XI\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, CI\$,Ls\$,LI\$
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4900 4910 4920 4930 4940	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND GUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$ DIM Junk\$[70]
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4900 4910 4920 4930 4940 4950	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$ DIM Junk\$[70] !
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4900 4910 4920 4930 4930 4940 4950 4960	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$ DIM Junk\$[70] ! SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4900 4910 4920 4920 4930 4940 4950 4960 4970	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$ DIM Junk\$[70] ! SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FULP;" ! default to full page plot
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4900 4910 4920 4920 4930 4940 4950 4950 4960 4970 4980	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$ DIM Junk\$[70] ! SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FULP;" ! default to full page plot PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ - Plot Menu "
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 5 4890 ! 4900 ! 4910 5 4920 4930 4930 4950 4950 4950 4960 4970 4980 4990	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,ZI\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,RI\$,XI\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, CI\$,Ls\$,LI\$ DIM Junk\$[70] ! SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FULP;" ! default to full page plot PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ - Plot Menu " DISP "Plot Quadrant: [FULL] Choose A Softkey"
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 5 4890 ! 4900 ! 4910 5 4920 4930 4930 4950 4950 4950 4960 4970 4980 4990 5000	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$ DIM Junk\$[70] ! SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FULP;" ! default to full page plot PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ - Plot Menu " DISP "Plot Quadrant: [FULL] Choose A Softkey" ON KEY 1 LABEL " X" GOSUB Lu ! plot left upper quad
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 5 4890 ! 4900 ! 4910 5 4920 4930 4930 4950 4950 4950 4960 4970 4980 4990	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$ DIM Junk\$[70] ! SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 UTPUT @Hp8753c;"FULP;" ! reset system priority ! default to full page plot PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ - Plot Menu DISP "Plot Quadrant: [FULL] Choose A Softkey" ON KEY 1 LABEL " X" GOSUB Lu ON KEY 2 LABEL " - X" GOSUB Ru ! plot left upper quad
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 5 4890 ! 4900 ! 4910 5 4920 4930 4930 4950 4950 4950 4950 4960 4970 4980 4990 5000 5010	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$ DIM Junk\$[70] ! SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FULP;" ! default to full page plot PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ - Plot Menu " DISP "Plot Quadrant: [FULL] Choose A Softkey" ON KEY 1 LABEL " X" GOSUB Lu ! plot left upper quad ON KEY 2 LABEL " - X" GOSUB Ru ! plot right upper quad
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4900 4910 4920 4920 4930 4930 4950 4950 4960 4970 4980 4990 5000 5010 5020	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$ DIM Junk\$[70] ! SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FULP;" ! default to full page plot PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ - Plot Menu " DISP "Plot Quadrant: [FULL] Choose A Softkey" ON KEY 1 LABEL " X" GOSUB Lu ! plot left upper quad ON KEY 2 LABEL " - X" GOSUB Lu ! plot right upper quad ON KEY 3 LABEL " X -" GOSUB LI ! plot left lower quad
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4900 4910 4920 4920 4930 4920 4930 4950 4950 4960 4970 4980 4990 5000 5010 5020 5030	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$ DIM Junk\$[70] ! SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FULP;" ! default to full page plot PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ - Plot Menu " DISP "Plot Quadrant: [FULL] Choose A Softkey" ON KEY 1 LABEL " X" GOSUB Lu ! plot left upper quad ON KEY 2 LABEL " - X" GOSUB Ru ! plot right upper quad ON KEY 3 LABEL " X " GOSUB RI ! plot right lower quad
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4900 4910 4920 4920 4930 4920 4930 4940 4950 4950 4960 4950 4960 4970 4980 4990 5000 5010 5020 5030 5040 5050 5060	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$ DIM Junk\$[70] ! SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FULP;" ! default to full page plot PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ - Plot Menu " DISP "Plot Quadrant: [FULL] Choose A Softkey" ON KEY 1 LABEL " X" GOSUB Lu ! plot left upper quad ON KEY 2 LABEL " - X - "GOSUB Ru ! plot right upper quad ON KEY 3 LABEL " X -" GOSUB RI ! plot left lower quad ON KEY 4 LABEL " X" GOSUB RI ! plot right lower quad ON KEY 5 LABEL " X" GOSUB Full ! plot right lower quad ON KEY 6 LABEL " Plot File" CALL Plot_file ON KEY 7 LABEL " Plot" GOTO Endloop1 !
4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4900 4910 4920 4920 4930 4920 4930 4950 4950 4950 4950 4950 4950 4950 5000 5010 5020 5030 5040 5050	NEXT I END IF CALL Load_type_menu RETURN SUBEND SUBEND SUB Plot COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$, Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$ DIM Junk\$[70] ! SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FULP;" ! default to full page plot PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ - Plot Menu " DISP "Plot Quadrant: [FULL] Choose A Softkey" ON KEY 1 LABEL " X" GOSUB Lu ! plot left upper quad ON KEY 2 LABEL " - X - "GOSUB Ru ! plot right upper quad ON KEY 3 LABEL " X -" GOSUB RI ! plot left lower quad ON KEY 4 LABEL " X "GOSUB RI ! plot right lower quad ON KEY 5 LABEL " X "GOSUB Full ! plot full page ON KEY 6 LABEL " Plot File" CALL Plot_file

5080 Loop1: GOTO Loop1 ! waiting for softkey to be pressed 5090 Endloop1: ! begin plot routine 5100 DISP "Plotting... Please Wait ... " 5110 PRINT TABXY(24,3)," CONVERTZ - Plotting... 5120 LOOP ! ensure all errors are cleared out of the buffer 5130 OUTPUT @Hp8753c:"OUTPERRO:" ENTER @Hp8753c;Err,Junk\$ 5140 5150 EXIT IF Err=0 5160 END LOOP 5170 1 5180 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"CLES;ESE 2;" OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"USEPASC;PLOT;" 5190 5200 Stat=SPOLL(@Hp8753c) 5210 IF NOT BIT(Stat,5) THEN GOTO 5200 5220 SEND 7;TALK 16 CMD 9 5230 STATUS 7,6:Hpib 5240 WAIT .5 ! this seems to fix the windows lockup problem 5250 IF NOT BIT(Hpib.6) THEN GOTO 5230 5260 REMOTE @Hp8753c 5270 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"TALKLIST;" ! put ana into talker/listener mode 5280 CALL Verify plot 5290 CALL Display menu 5300 ! 5310 Lu: ! plot left upper 5320 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"LEFU;" DISP "Plot Quadrant: [UPPER LEFT]... Choose A Softkey ... " 5330 5340 RETURN 5350 LI: ! plot left lower 5360 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"LEFL;" 5370 DISP "Plot Quadrant: [LOWER LEFT]... Choose A Softkey ... " 5380 RETURN 5390 Ru: ! plot right upper 5400 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"RIGU;" DISP "Plot Quadrant: [UPPER RIGHT]... Choose A Softkey ... " 5410 5420 RETURN 5430 RI: ! plot right lower 5440 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"RIGL;" 5450 DISP "Plot Quadrant: [LOWER RIGHT]... Choose A Softkey ... " 5460 RETURN 5470 Full: ! plot full scale OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FULP;" 5480 DISP "Plot Quadrant: [FULL]... Choose A Softkey ... " 5490 5500 RETURN SUBEND 5510 5520 1 5530 -----5540 SUB Verify\_plot 5550 COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana\_disp 5560 DIM Err\$[70] OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"OUTPERRO;" 5570 5580 ENTER @Hp8753c;Err,Err\$ 5590 IF Err<>0 THEN 5600 CLEAR SCREEN

5610 DISP Err\$&"... "&"CONTINUE to Proceed..."

CALL Error_box	
CLEAR @Hp8753c	
OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"EN	ITO;"
CALL Title_box	
CALL Term_box	
END IF	
SUBEND	
04 M H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H	
!	
SUB Main_menu	
COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@	
ASSIGN @Hp8753c TO 716	
ASSIGN @Ana_disp TO 71	7
CLEAR @Hp8753c	
OUTPUT @Hp8753c USING	
STATUS 7,7;Bstatus	! read status reg. 7
IF BIT(Bstatus,13)=1 THEN DIM Id\$[50]	! bit(13)=1 if instrument listened
OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"IDN	N?;" ! ask instrument to identify itself
ENTER @Hp8753c;Id\$	
	PACKARD,8753C" THEN
	ork Analyzer NOT Found at Address 16"
STOP	
END IF	
ELSE	
	Analyzer NOT Found at Address 16"
STOP	
END IF	
•	Lalaara 9752a granhia dianlay
OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"AF;" SYSTEM PRIORITY 0	
SEND 7;UNL UNT	! all instruments on bus "UNLISTEN" & "UNTALK"
LOCAL 7	! return all instruments on bus to "LOCAL" mode
	Heidin an instruments on bus to EOOAE mode
CLEAR SCREEN	
ALPHA PEN 1	
KEY LABELS PEN 3	
PRINT CHR\$(128)	
	(129)&CHR\$(141)&"
PRINT TABXY(22,7),"	1 mm
FOR I=2 TO 6	
PRINT TABXY(22,I)," "	
PRINT TABXY(57,I)," "	
NEXTI	
PRINT CHR\$(128)&CHR\$(1	36)
PRINT TABXY(30,3),"CONV	/ERTZ - Main Menu"
PRINT TABXY(25,5),"Writte	n by Michael W. Allender"
PRINT TABXY(17,13),"F1	Convert 50 Ohm S-Parameter Data to"
	ITRARY Impedance S-Parameter Data"
	Create a File Containing Measured"
	edance Values to be Used as Source"
	or Load Data for S-Parameter"
PRINT TABXY(22,19),"Conv	
PRINT TABXY(17,13),CHR	\$(138)&CHR\$(129)&"F1"

6160 PRINT TABXY(17,16),"F5"&CHR\$(128)&CHR\$(136) 6170 1 6180 **USER 1 KEYS** 6190 DISP "Choose A Softkey..." 6200 ON KEY 1 LABEL " Start Program" CALL Ana\_settings ON KEY 2 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 6210 ON KEY 3 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 6220 6230 ON KEY 4 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 6240 ON KEY 5 LABEL "Measure Zs/ZI" CALL Load\_file ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 6250 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 6260 6270 ON KEY 8 LABEL " Exit CONVERTZ" GOTO Exit\_program 6280 Loop4: GOTO Loop4 ! waiting for softkey to be pressed 6290 Exit program: ! exit program 6300 CLEAR SCREEN 6310 SEND 7;UNL UNT ! tell all instruments on bus to "UNLISTEN" & "UNTALK" LOCAL 7 ! return all instruments on bus to "LOCAL" mode 6320 6330 DISP "Program Complete!" 6340 QUIT SUBEND 6350 6360 1 6370 ------6380 SUB Load\_type\_menu 6390 COM /Var2/Start\_freq, Stop\_freq, Num\_of\_points, Choice 6400 SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority 6410 PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ - Impedance Menu " 6420 DISP "Choose Source or Load Impedance Type..." 6430 ON KEY 1 LABEL "Constant Zs" GOSUB Constant\_zs ! choice #1 6440 ON KEY 2 LABEL "Constant ZI" GOSUB Constant zI ! choice #2 ON KEY 3 LABEL "Variable Zs" GOSUB Variable zs 6450 ! choice #3 6460 ON KEY 4 LABEL "Variable ZI" GOSUB Variable zI ! choice #4 6470 ON KEY 5 LABEL "DataFile Zs" GOSUB Datafile\_zs ! choice #5 6480 ON KEY 6 LABEL "DataFile ZI" GOSUB Datafile\_zl ! choice #6 6490 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 ON KEY 8 LABEL "Display Menu" CALL Display\_menu 6500 6510 Loop1: GOTO Loop1 ! waiting for softkey to be pressed 6520 Constant\_zs: I 6530 Choice=1 6540 CALL Constant loads ! this sub changes Rs & Xs 6550 RETURN tins in Ar 6560 Constant zl: 6570 Choice=2 6580 CALL Constant loads ! this sub changes RI & XI 6590 RETURN 6600 Variable\_zs: ! Choice=3 6610 6620 CALL Variable\_loads ! this sub changes Rs, Cs, & Ls RETURN 6630 6640 Variable\_zl: ! 6650 Choice=4 6660 CALL Variable\_loads ! this sub changes RI, CI, & LI 6670 RETURN 6680 Datafile\_zs: chengino wal set of source motor

6690

Choice=5

6700 CALL Datafile_loads	! this sub selects the data file for Zs
6710 RETURN	
6720 Datafile_zl:	
6730 Choice=6	I which the transmitter of the second s
6740 CALL Datafile_loads	! this sub selects the data file for ZI
6760 SUBEND	
6770 !	
6780 !	
6790 SUB Variable_loads	
6800 ! This sub obtains the user-specified	variable load and source
6810 ! impedances to characterize the DU	Γ in.
6820 !	
	l\$,XI\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load_type\$,Source_type\$,Cs\$,
Cl\$,Ls\$,Ll\$	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
6840 COM /Var2/Start_freq,Stop_freq,Num	of points Choice
	s,Subdirs,Source_path\$,Load_path\$,
	a,Subdira,Source_paria,Load_paria,
Sweep_type\$	
6860 COM /Loads/ COMPLEX Zs(*),ZI(*)	
6870 COM /Arrays/Freq(1:1601)	
6880 ! Plat Tenter Source inclusion in	
6890 SYSTEM PRIORITY 0	! reset system priority
6900 SELECT Choice	! Choice is set in load_type_menu sub
6910 CASE 3	! change source impedance
6920 PRINT TABXY(24,3)," CONVER	
6930 USER 1 KEYS	
6940 ON KEY 1 LABEL " Change Rs	" GOSUB Bs
6950 ON KEY 2 LABEL " Change Ls	
6960 ON KEY 3 LABEL " Change Cs	
6970 ON KEY 4 LABEL "" GOTO Loop	
6980 ON KEY 5 LABEL "" GOTO Loop	
6990 ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop	
7000 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop	
7010 ON KEY 8 LABEL " Done" GOSI	JB Done_source
7020 DISP "Choose A Softkey"	
7030 Loop1: GOTO Loop1	! begin looping until softkey is pressed
7040 !	
7050 CASE 4	! change load impedance
7060 PRINT TABXY(25,3)," CONVEF	RTZ - Variable Load "
7070 USER 1 KEYS	
	GOSUB RI
•	GOSUB LI
	GOSUB CI
7110 ON KEY 4 LABEL "" GOTO Loop	
7120 ON KEY 5 LABEL "" GOTO Loop	
7130 ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop	
7140 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop	
7150 ON KEY 8 LABEL " Done" GOSU	JB Done_load
7160 DISP "Choose A Softkey"	
7170 Loop2: GOTO Loop2	! begin looping until softkey is pressed
7180 END SELECT	sound arrest pathonics which successfully previous distant
7190 !	
7200 Rs:	! changing real part of source impedance
7210 PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Imped	
(,, -),	

7220	INPUT "Enter Real Part of Source Imp	edance (Rs)	in Ohms:",Rs
7230	Rs\$=VAL\$(Rs)		
7240	IF LEN(Rs\$)<1 THEN GOTO Rs		
7250	IF Cs\$="" THEN	! using indu	ctance (Ls\$)
7260	Zs\$="Zs = "&Rs\$&" + jw"&Ls\$		
7270	Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jwLs)"		
7280	ELSE	! using capa	acitance (Cs\$)
7290	Zs\$="Zs = "&Rs\$&" - j/w"&Cs\$		
7300	Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs - j/wCs)"		
7310	END IF		
7320	Source_type\$="VARIABLE"		
7330	PRINT TABXY(3,17),"	н	! clear line
7340	PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,1	7),Zs_label\$	
7350	PRINT TABXY(3,19),"		! clear line
7360	PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$	6	
7370	DISP "Choose A Softkey"		
7380	RETURN		
7390			
7400 Ls:		! changing s	source inductance
7410	PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Imped	ance (Zs): V	ARIABLE "
7420	INPUT "Enter Source Inductance (Ls)		
7430	Ls\$=VAL\$(Ls)		
7440	IF LEN(Ls\$)<1 OR VAL(Ls\$)<0 THEN	GOTO Ls	
7450	Cs\$=""		
7460	Zs\$="Zs = "&Rs\$&" + jw"&Ls\$		
7470	Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jwLs)"		
7480	Source_type\$="VARIABLE"		
7490	PRINT TABXY(3,17),"		! clear line
7500	PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,1	7).Zs label\$	
7510	PRINT TABXY(3,19),"	"	! clear line
7520	PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$	\$	
7530	DISP "Choose A Softkey"		
7540	RETURN		
7550	1		
7560 Cs:		! changing s	ource capacitance
7570	PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Imped		
7580	INPUT "Enter Source Capacitance (Cs	. ,	
7590	Cs\$=VAL\$(Cs)	,, araaaer	,00
7600	IF LEN(Cs\$)<1 OR VAL(Cs\$)<0 THEN	GOTO Cs	
7610	Ls\$=""		
7620	Zs\$="Zs = "&Rs\$&" - j/w"&Cs\$		
7630	$Zs_label$ ="( $Zs = Rs - j/wCs$ )"		
7640	Source_type\$="VARIABLE"		
7650	PRINT TABXY(3,17),"	н	! clear line
7660	PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,1	7) Zs label\$	
7670	PRINT TABXY(3,19),"	"	! clear line
7680	PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$		
7690	DISP "Choose A Softkey"	•	
7700	RETURN		
7710	1		
	ne_source: ! fills all	source array	elements with variable source data
7730	IF Source_type\$="VARIABLE" THEN		
7740	PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Please V	Wait	
7750	DISP "Generating Source Data Ple		
	g course callent in		

7760	MAT Zs=(0)	! reset all array	elements to 0
7770	IF Cs\$="" THEN	! using inductar	nce value
7780	FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points		
7790	Zs(I)=CMPLX(VAL(Rs\$),2*PI*F	req(I)*VAL(Ls\$))	
7800	NEXT I		
7810	ELSE	! using capacitiv	ve value
7820	FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points		
7830	Zs(I)=CMPLX(VAL(Rs\$),-1/(2*P	PI*Freg(I)*VAL(C	s\$)))
7840	NEXTI	(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
7850	END IF		
7860	END IF		
7870	CALL Load_type_menu		
7880	RETURN		
7890	1 Lond Synchest 2.4 Second States		
7900 RI:		! changing real	part of load impedance
7910	PRINT TABXY(42,15)," Load Impeda		
7920	INPUT "Enter Real Part of Load Imped		
7930	RI\$=VAL\$(RI)		
7940	IF LEN(RI\$)<1 THEN GOTO RI		
7950	IF CI\$="" THEN	! using inductar	nce (LI\$)
7960	ZI\$="ZI = "&RI\$&" + jw"&LI\$	. doing madetai	
7970	$ZI_label$ = "( $ZI = RI + jwLI$ )"		
7980	ELSE	! using capacita	ince (CI\$)
7990	ZI\$="ZI = "&RI\$&" - j/w"&CI\$	. using capacita	
8000	$ZI_label$ = "( $ZI = RI - j/wCI$ )"		
8010			
8020	Load_type\$="VARIABLE"		
8030	PRINT TABXY(41,17),"		! clear line
8040	PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(ZI_label\$)/2,1	7) 71 Jahol\$	
8050	PRINT TABXY(41,19),"	/), <b>∠</b> I_Iabei¢ "	! clear line
8060	PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(ZI\$)/2,19),ZI\$		
8070	DISP "Choose A Softkey"		
8080	RETURN		
8090			
8090 8100 LI:	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE DATE	! changing load	inductance
8100 Li. 8110	PRINT TABXY(42,15)," Load Impeda		
8120	INPUT "Enter Load Inductance (LI) in		DEL
8130	LIS=VALS(LI)	rieniys. ,Li	
8140	IF LEN(LI\$)<1 OR VAL(LI\$)<0 THEN	GOTOLI	
8150	CIS=""	GOTOLI	
8160	ZI\$="ZI = "&RI\$&" + jw"&LI\$		
8170	$ZI_label = "(ZI = RI + jwLI)"$		
8180	Load_type\$="VARIABLE"		L clear line
8190	PRINT TABXY(41,17),"		! clear line
8200	PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(ZI_label\$)/2,1	/),ZI_label\$	Lalaarlina
8210	PRINT TABXY(41,19),"		! clear line
8220	PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(ZI\$)/2,19),ZI\$		
8230	DISP "Choose A Softkey"		
8240	RETURN		
8250	District of Conservation Constraints	I abanaina la - d	aanaaitanaa
8260 CI:		! changing load	
8270	PRINT TABXY(42,15)," Load Impeda		DLC
8280	INPUT "Enter Load Capacitance (CI) i	n Paraos:",CI	
8290	CI\$=VAL\$(CI)		

```
8300
         IF LEN(CI$)<1 OR VAL(CI$)<0 THEN GOTO CI
         LI$=""
8310
8320
         ZI$="ZI = "&RI$&" - j/w"&CI$
8330
         ZI label="(ZI = RI - i/wCI)"
         Load_type$="VARIABLE"
8340
8350
         PRINT TABXY(41,17),"
                                                         ! clear line
8360
         PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(ZI_label$)/2,17),ZI_label$
8370
         PRINT TABXY(41,19),"
                                                         ! clear line
8380
         PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(ZI$)/2,19),ZI$
8390
         DISP "Choose A Softkey ... "
8400
         RETURN
8410
         L
8420 Done load:
                                 ! fills all load array elements with variable load data
8430
         IF Load_type$="VARIABLE" THEN
8440
           PRINT TABXY(23,3),"
                                   Please Wait...
           DISP "Generating Load Data... Please Wait..."
8450
           MAT ZI=(0)! RESET ALL ARRAY ELEMENTS TO 0
8460
           IF CI$="" THEN ! using inductance value
8470
8480
            FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points
              ZI(I)=CMPLX(VAL(RI$),2*PI*Freq(I)*VAL(LI$))
8490
8500
            NEXT I
8510
          ELSE
                                           ! using capacitive value
8520
            FOR I=1 TO Num of points
8530
              ZI(I)=CMPLX(VAL(RI$),-1/(2*PI*Freg(I)*VAL(CI$)))
8540
            NEXTI
8550
          END IF
8560
         END IF
8570
         CALL Load_type_menu
         RETURN
8580
8590
       SUBEND
8600
       1
8610
       ------
8620
       SUB Load_file
8630
         COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp
8640
         CLEAR SCREEN
                                           l to pôj chátrac treta j
8650
         Print instruct:
8660
         SYSTEM PRIORITY 0
                                           ! reset system priority
8670
         USER 1 KEYS
8680
         CALL Title box
                                           ! prints blue box at top of screen
8690
         PRINT TABXY(26,3), "DOWNLOAD Zs/ZI - Instructions"
8700
         PRINT TABXY(5,11),"1) Make a Calibrated S11 Measurment of the Desired
         Source/Load on"
8710
         PRINT TABXY(9,12), "Channel 1 of the HP 8753C Network Analyzer"
8720
         PRINT TABXY(5,15),"2) Store the Data in Channel 1 Memory"
8730
         DISP "Press CONTINUE to proceed..."
8740
         ON KEY 1 LABEL "Continue" GOTO Endloop1
                                                         !<--
8750
         ON KEY 2 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1
                                                         1 1
8760
         ON KEY 3 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1
         ON KEY 4 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1
8770
                                                         ! | softkevs for
8780
         ON KEY 5 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1
                                                         ! | "continue"
8790
         ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1
                                                         11
         ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1
8800
                                                         11
8810
         ON KEY 8 LABEL " Main Menu" CALL Main_menu !<--
8820 Loop1: GOTO Loop1
                                                         ! waiting for softkey to be
```

pressed 8830 Endloop1: I 8840 REMOTE @Hp8753c ! put network analyzer in remote mode 8850 FOR I=11 TO 15 ! clear instructions 8860 PRINT TABXY(1,I)," 8870 NEXT I 8880 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"CHAN1;DISPMEMO;" ! display memory on channel 1 8890 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"DISPMEMO?;" ! is there a valid memory trace? 8900 ENTER @Hp8753c;Ans ! Ans=1 if valid memory trace 8910 L 8920 IF Ans=0 THEN ! no valid memory trace ! tell all instruments on bus to "UNLISTEN" & "UNTALK" 8930 SEND 7: UNL UNT 8940 LOCAL 7 ! return all instruments on bus to "LOCAL" mode 8950 DISP "No Data in Channel 1 Memory... Press CONTINUE to Proceed..." CALL Error\_box 8960 ! print red box with "!!!! error !!!!!" & continue 8970 GOTO Print instruct ! reprint instr and wait for valid memory trace 8980 END IF 8990 DISP "Downloading Source/Load Impedance Data... Please Wait..." 9000 PRINT TABXY(25,3),"Downloading Data - Please Wait" 9010 L 9020 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"STAR?;" ! start frequency of 8753c? 9030 ENTER @Hp8753c;Start freq ! get answer 9040 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"STOP?;" ! stop frequency of 8753c? 9050 ENTER @Hp8753c;Stop\_freq ! get answer 9060 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"POIN?;" ! number of data points? 9070 ENTER @Hp8753c:Num of points ! get answer 9080 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"LOGFREQ?;" ! sweep type=log? 9090 ENTER @Hp8753c;Ans ! get answer 9100 IF Ans=1 THEN ! Ans=1 if log sweep 9110 Sweep type\$="LOG SWEEP" 9120 ELSE ! see if linear sweep 9130 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"LINFREQ?" ! sweep type=linear? 9140 ENTER @Hp8753c;Ans ! get answer 9150 IF Ans=1 THEN ! Ans=1 if linear sweep 9160 Sweep\_type\$="LINEAR SWEEP" 9170 ELSE ! error: neither log or linear sweep 9180 CLEAR SCREEN 9190 DISP "Sweep Type Must be LOG or LINEAR... Press CONTINUE to Proceed..." 9200 CALL Error box 9210 GOTO Print instruct 9220 END IF 9230 END IF 9240 I 9250 DIM Real array(1601).Imag array(1601) ! dim arrays for largest 9260 ! number of points possible 9270 MAT Real array=(0) ! initialize all array elements to "0" 9280 MAT Imag array=(0) ! initialize all array elements to "0" 9290 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"DUACOFF;CONVZREF;REAL;AUTO;FORM4;OUTPFORM:" 9300 FOR I=1 TO Num\_of\_points 9310 ENTER @Hp8753c;Real\_array(I) ! get real values of load (RL) 9320 NEXT I OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"IMAG;AUTO;FORM4;OUTPFORM;" 9330 9340 FOR I=1 TO Num\_of\_points 9350 ENTER @Hp8753c;Imag\_array(I) ! get imaginary values of load (XL)

```
NEXT I
9360
9370
         1
9380
         PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Download Zs/ZI - Data Path
9390
         Drive$="C"
                                             ! default drive
         Subdir$="LOADDATA"
9400
                                             ! default subdirectory
         Filename$="DATA"
9410
                                             ! default filename
9420
         Ext$=".FIL"
                                             ! default file extension
9430
         DIM Path_name$[50]
                                             ! variable for data path and filenamE
9440
         ON ERROR GOSUB Ertrap
                                             ! trap all errors
9450
         Err$=""
                                             ! initialize error variable
         Path_name$=Drive$&":\"&Subdir$&"\"&Filename$&Ext$
9460
9470
         1
9480 Menu:
                                             ! keys for changing path/filename for data
9490
         SYSTEM PRIORITY 0
                                             ! reset system priority
9500
         GOSUB Write instr
                                             ! print instructions for softkeys
9510
         DISP "Current Data Storage Path & Filename: "&Path_name$
9520
         ON KEY 1 LABEL " Drive" GOSUB Drive
9530
         ON KEY 2 LABEL " Subdir" GOSUB Subdir
9540
         ON KEY 3 LABEL "Filename" GOSUB Filename
         ON KEY 4 LABEL " Ext" GOSUB Ext
9550
         ON KEY 5 LABEL " CAT" GOSUB Catalog
9560
9570
         ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop3
9580
         ON KEY 7 LABEL " Save Data" GOTO Endloop3
         ON KEY 8 LABEL " Main Menu" CALL Main_menu
9590
9600 Loop3: GOTO Loop3
                                             ! waiting for softkey to be pressed
9610 Endloop3:
9620
         I
9630
         GOSUB Create_file
                                             ! verify valid path/filename & create file
         DISP ""
9640
9650
         PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Saving Data... Please Wait... "
         ASSIGN @Data_path TO Path_name$;FORMAT ON ! dos ASCII format
9660
9670
         OUTPUT @Data_path;Start_freg ! write start frequency to file
9680
         OUTPUT @Data_path;Stop_freq
                                             ! write stop frequency to file
         OUTPUT @Data_path;Num_of_points ! write number of points to file
9690
         OUTPUT @Data_path;Sweep_type$ ! write sweep type to file
9700
9710
         FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points
9720
           OUTPUT @Data_path;Real_array(I),Imag_array(I) ! data values to file
9730
         NEXT I
9740
         ASSIGN @Data_path TO *
                                             ! close file
         OFF ERROR
9750
                                             ! turn error trapping off
                                             ! finished - return to main menu
9760
         CALL Main_menu
9770
9780
         1
                      The following are the gosubs for this subprogram
9790
                                !=:
                           ! **** change drive letter (GOSUB) ****
9800 Drive:
9810
         GOSUB Clear_instr
9820
         OUTPUT KBD;Drive$&"_<";
9830
         LINPUT "Enter Drive Letter of Storage Media - [1] Char Max:", Temp_drive$
9840
         Temp_drive$=UPC$(Temp_drive$)
9850
         IF LEN(Temp_drive$)<1 OR LEN(Temp_drive$)>1 THEN GOTO Drive
9860
         GOSUB Check drive
                                             ! verify that drive choice is valid
         IF Err$="" THEN
9870
                                             ! assign users drive choice if valid
9880
           Drive$=Temp drive$
9890
           Subdir$=""
                                             ! default to root directory of new drive
```

105

9900 Path\_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ 9910 END IF DISP "Current Data Storage Path & Filename: "&Path\_name\$ 9920 9930 GOSUB Write\_instr 9940 RETURN 9950 ! ! \*\*\*\* change subdirectory for data file (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* 9960 Subdir: 9970 **GOSUB** Clear instr ! clear softkey instructions 9980 OUTPUT KBD;Subdir\$; 9990 LINPUT "Enter Subdirectory Name - No Slashes () - [12] Chars Max:", Temp\_subdir\$ 10000 Temp subdir\$=UPC\$(Temp\_subdir\$) 10010 IF LEN(Temp\_subdir\$)>12 THEN GOTO Subdir 10020 GOSUB Check subdir ! ensure a valid choice for subdirectory 10030 IF Err\$="" THEN Subdir\$=Temp\_subdir\$ ! root directory of current drive 10040 IF Subdir\$="" THEN Path\_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ 10050 10060 ELSE 10070 Path name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ 10080 END IF 10090 DISP "Current Data Storage Path & Filename: "&Path\_name\$ GOSUB Write\_instr 10100 10110 RETURN 10120 D.A.L. ! \*\*\*\* change file extension of data file (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* 10130 Ext: 10140 GOSUB Clear\_instr IF Ext\$<>"" THEN OUTPUT KBD;Ext\$[2]; 10150 LINPUT "Enter File Extension - No Periods (.) - [3] Chars Max:", Ext\$ 10160 10170 Ext\$=UPC\$(Ext\$) IF Ext\$<>"" THEN Ext\$="."&Ext\$ 10180 IF LEN(Ext\$)>4 THEN GOTO Ext 10190 10200 IF Subdir\$="" THEN 10210 Path name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ 10220 ELSE 10230 Path name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ 10240 END IF 10250 DISP "Current Data Storage Path & Filename: "&Path\_name\$ 10260 GOSUB Write instr 10270 RETURN 10280 1 10290 Filename: ! \*\*\*\* change filename of data file (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* 10300 GOSUB Clear\_instr 10310 **OUTPUT KBD;Filename\$;** LINPUT "Enter Filename - [8] Chars Max:", Filename\$ 10320 10330 Filename\$=UPC\$(Filename\$) 10340 IF LEN(Filename\$)>8 OR LEN(Filename\$)<1 THEN GOTO Filename 10350 IF Subdir\$="" THEN Path\_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ 10360 10370 ELSE 10380 Path\_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ 10390 END IF 10400 DISP "Current Data Storage Path & Filename: "&Path\_name\$ 10410 GOSUB Write instr 10420 RETURN 10430 1

10440 Catalog: ! \*\*\*\* display contents of current drive/directory (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* ! Temp\_drive\$ is drive variable for gosub Check\_drive 10450 Temp drive\$=Drive\$ 10460 GOSUB Check drive ! check for valid drive 10470 IF Err\$="YES" THEN GOTO Menu ! if not a valid drive, goto menu 10480 Temp\_subdir\$=Subdir\$ ! Temp\_subdir\$ is subdir var for gosub Check\_subdir 10490 GOSUB Check\_subdir ! check for valid subdirectory 10500 IF Err\$="YES" THEN GOTO Menu ! if not a valid subdir, goto menu 10510 **CLEAR SCREEN** 10520 CAT 10530 SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority 10540 DISP "Press CONTINUE to proceed..." 10550 ON KEY 1 LABEL "Continue" GOTO Endloop4 10560 ON KEY 2 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 10570 ON KEY 3 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 10580 ON KEY 4 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 10590 ON KEY 5 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 10600 ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 10610 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 10620 ON KEY 8 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 10630 Loop4: GOTO Loop4 ! waiting for softkey to be pressed 10640 Endloop4: I 10650 CLEAR SCREEN 10660 CALL Title box 10670 PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Download Zs/ZI - Data Path 10680 GOTO Menu RETURN 10690 10700 1 10710 Check\_subdir: ! \*\*\*\* see if subdirectory exists (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* 10720 Err\$="" 10730 MASS STORAGE IS Drive\$&":\"&Temp\_subdir\$&"\" 10740 IF Err\$="YES" THEN ! subdirectory does not exist 10750 GOSUB Clear\_instr 10760 OUTPUT KBD;"Y\_<"; 10770 LINPUT "Subdirectory Does Not Exist... Do You Want To Create? [Y or N]".A\$ 10780 IF UPC\$(A\$)="Y" THEN 10790 Err\$="" ! initialize error variable CREATE DIR Drive\$&":\"&Temp\_subdir\$ ! create subdirectory 10800 10810 IF Err\$="YES" THEN ! invalid subdirectory name 10820 CALL Error box 10830 CALL Title box 10840 PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Download Zs/ZI - Data Path 10850 END IF 10860 IF Err\$="" THEN MASS STORAGE IS Drive\$&":\"&Temp\_subdir\$&"\" 10870 END IF 10880 END IF 10890 RETURN 10900 1 10910 Check\_drive: ! \*\*\*\* ensure valid drive choice (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* 10920 ! initialize error variable Err\$="" 10930 MASS STORAGE IS Temp\_drive\$&":\" 10940 IF Err\$="YES" THEN 10950 GOSUB Clear instr 10960 CALL Error box 10970 CALL Title\_box

PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Download Zs/ZI - Data Path " 10980 10990 END IF RETURN 11000 11010 L 11020 Create\_file: ! \*\*\*\* checks path/filename & opens file (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* Temp drives=Drives ! Temp drives is drive variable for GOSUB Check\_drive 11030 11040 GOSUB Check drive ! check for valid drive IF Err\$="YES" THEN GOTO Menu ! if not a valid drive, goto menu 11050 Temp subdir\$=Subdir\$ ! Temp subdir\$ is subdir var for gosub Check\_subdir 11060 11070 GOSUB Check subdir ! check for valid subdirectory ! if not a valid subdir, goto menu 11080 IF Err\$="YES" THEN GOTO Menu 11090 Err\$="" ! initialize error variable Overwrite\$="" ! initialize overwrite? variable 11100 CREATE Filename\$&Ext\$.0 ! create file to store load data in 11110 IF Err\$="YES" THEN 1 11120 IF UPC\$(Overwrite\$)="N" THEN 11130 GOTO Menu 11140 END IF 11150 **GOSUB** Clear instr 11160 11170 CALL Error box 11180 CALL Title\_box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Download Zs/ZI - Data Path 11190 11200 GOTO Menu 11210 END IF RETURN 11220 11230 1 ! \*\*\*\* prints softkey instructions (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* 11240 Write\_instr: PRINT TABXY(26,9),"F1 Change Drive Letter" 11250 PRINT TABXY(26,11),"F2 Change Subdirectory" 11260 PRINT TABXY(26,13),"F3 Change File Name" 11270 11280 PRINT TABXY(26,15),"F4 Change File Extension" PRINT TABXY(26,17), "F5 Catalog Current Directory" 11290 11300 PRINT TABXY(26,19),"F7 Save Data to Disk" PRINT TABXY(26,21),"F8 Return to Main Menu" 11310 PRINT TABXY(26,9),CHR\$(138)&CHR\$(129)&"F1" 11320 11330 PRINT TABXY(26,11),"F2" 11340 PRINT TABXY(26.13),"F3" PRINT TABXY(26,15),"F4" 11350 11360 PRINT TABXY(26,17), "F5" PRINT TABXY(26,19),"F7" 11370 11380 PRINT TABXY(26,21),"F8"&CHR\$(128)&CHR\$(136) RETURN 11390 11400 1 ! \*\*\*\* clears softkey instructions (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* 11410 Clear instr: PRINT TABXY(26,9)," 11420 PRINT TABXY(26,11)," 11430 11440 PRINT TABXY(26,13)," PRINT TABXY(26,15)," 11450 PRINT TABXY(26,17)," 11460 PRINT TABXY(26,19)," 11470 PRINT TABXY(26,21)," 11480 11490 RETURN 11500 ! ! \*\*\*\* error handler (on error) \*\*\*\* 11510 Ertrap:

11520	Err\$="YES"	! set error variable to "YES"
11530	SELECT ERRN	! select error type
11540	CASE 54	! error - duplicate filename
11550	GOSUB Clear_instr	
11560	OUTPUT KBD;"N_<";	
11570	LINPUT "Duplicate FileName - O	verWrite? [Y or N]:".Overwrite\$
11580	IF UPC\$(Overwrite\$)<>"Y" THEN	
11590	IF UPC\$(Overwrite\$)="Y" THEN	
11600	PURGE Filename\$&Ext\$	
11610	CREATE Filename\$&Ext\$,0	! create file to store load data in
11620	Err\$=""	
11630	END IF	
11640	CASE 56	! error - invalid subdirectory name
11650	IF ERRL(11110) THEN	,, ,
11660	DISP "Invalid FileName Pres	s CONTINUE to Proceed"
11670	END IF	
11680	IF ERRL(10930) THEN	
11690		n Press CONTINUE to Proceed"
11700	END IF	
11710	IF ERRL(10800) THEN	
11720		ne Press CONTINUE to Proceed"
11730	END IF	
11740	CASE 196	! error - disk drive not ready
11750	DISP "Disk Drive Not Ready Pr	
11760	CASE ELSE	! error - bad news if program ends up here
11770	CLEAR SCREEN	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
11780	DISP "!!!!!!!!! UNRECOVERABLE	APPLICATION ERROR !!!!!!!!!
11790	STOP !u	naccounted for error condition program stops
11790 11800	STOP !u END SELECT	naccounted for error condition program stops
		naccounted for error condition program stops
11800 11810	END SELECT	naccounted for error condition program stops
11800 11810 11820	END SELECT ERROR RETURN	naccounted for error condition program stops
11800 11810 11820 11830	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND	
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! 	
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND !  SUB Error_box SYSTEM PRIORITY 0	
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! SUB Error_box SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 PRINT CHR\$(129)&CHR\$(137)	! reset system priority
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11880	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! ! SUB Error_box SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 PRINT CHR\$(129)&CHR\$(137) PRINT TABXY(22,1),"	! reset system priority
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11880 11890	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! !	! reset system priority
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11880 11890 11900	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! !	! reset system priority
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11880 11890 11900 11910	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! !	! reset system priority
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11880 11890 11900 11910 11920	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND !  SUB Error_box SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 PRINT CHR\$(129)&CHR\$(137) PRINT TABXY(22,1)," PRINT TABXY(22,5)," FOR I=2 TO 4 PRINT TABXY(22,1)," " PRINT TABXY(57,1)," "	! reset system priority
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11880 11890 11900 11910 11920 11930	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! !	! reset system priority
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11880 11890 11900 11910 11920 11930 11940	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! !	! reset system priority " "
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11880 11890 11900 11910 11920 11930 11940 11950	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! 	! reset system priority " "
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11870 11890 11900 11910 11920 11930 11940 11950 11960	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! 	! reset system priority " "
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11870 11870 11900 11910 11920 11930 11940 11950 11960 11970	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! 	! reset system priority " "
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11880 11890 11900 11910 11920 11930 11940 11950 11960 11970 11980	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! !	! reset system priority " "
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11880 11900 11910 11920 11930 11940 11950 11960 11970 11980 11990	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND !  SUB Error_box SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 PRINT CHR\$(129)&CHR\$(137) PRINT TABXY(22,1)," PRINT TABXY(22,5)," FOR I=2 TO 4 PRINT TABXY(22,5)," FOR I=2 TO 4 PRINT TABXY(22,1)," " NEXT I PRINT TABXY(57,1)," " NEXT I PRINT CHR\$(128)&CHR\$(136) PRINT TABXY(23,3)," !!! ERRCC ! ON KEY 1 LABEL "Continue" GOTO ON KEY 2 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 ON KEY 3 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1	! reset system priority " "
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11880 11900 11910 11920 11930 11940 11950 11960 11970 11980 11990 12000	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! !	! reset system priority " "
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11880 11900 11910 11920 11930 11940 11950 11960 11970 11980 11990 12000 12010	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! 	! reset system priority " "
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11870 11900 11900 11910 11920 11930 11940 11950 11960 11970 11980 11990 12000 12010 12020	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! 	! reset system priority " "
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11870 11870 11900 11910 11920 11930 11940 11950 11960 11970 11980 11990 12000 12010 12020 12030	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! 	! reset system priority " "
11800 11810 11820 11830 11840 11850 11860 11870 11870 11870 11900 11910 11920 11930 11940 11950 11960 11970 11960 11970 11980 11990 12010 12010 12020 12030 12040	END SELECT ERROR RETURN SUBEND ! 	! reset system priority " "

1 12060 Endloop1: 12070 SUBEND 12080 ! 12090 !-----12100 SUB Title box 12110 PRINT CHR\$(129)&CHR\$(141) PRINT TABXY(22,1)," " PRINT TABXY(22,5)," " FOR I=2 TO 4 12120 12130 FOR I=2 TO 4 12140 PRINT TABXY(22.1)." " 12150 PRINT TABXY(57.I)," " 12160 12170 NEXT I 12180 PRINT CHR\$(128)&CHR\$(136) 12190 SUBEND 12200 ! 12210 !-----12220 SUB Term box 12230 COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load\_type\$,Source\_type\$,Cs\$, CI\$.Ls\$.LI\$ 12240 COM /Var3/Zs\_label\$,Zl\_label\$,Drive\$,Subdir\$,Source\_path\$,Load\_path\$, Sweep type\$ 12250 DIM Temp\$[75] PRINT CHR\$(129)&CHR\$(141) 12260 PRINT TABXY(24,9)," 12270 PRINT TABXY(2,13)," ... 12280 PRINT TABXY(2,21)," 12290 12300 PRINT CHR\$(136) 12310 FOR I=10 TO 12 PRINT TABXY(24,I)," " 12320 PRINT TABXY(55,I)," " 12330 12340 NEXTI FOR I=14 TO 20 12350 PRINT TABXY(2,I)," " 12360 PRINT TABXY(40,I)," " Control of the second se 12370 PRINT TABXY(78,I)," " 12380 12390 NEXT I 12400 PRINT CHR\$(128)&CHR\$(136) PRINT TABXY(26,11), "Active Source/Load Impedance" 12410 Temp\$="Source Impedance (Zs): "&Source type\$ 12420 PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Temp\$)/2,15),Temp\$ 12430 Temp\$="Load Impedance (ZI): "&Load\_type\$ 12440 12450 PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(Temp\$)/2,15),Temp\$ 12460 PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs label\$)/2,17),Zs label\$ 12470 PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(ZI label\$)/2,17),ZI label\$ 12480 PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$ PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(ZI\$)/2,19),ZI\$ 12490 12500 SUBEND 12510 ! 12520 !-----12530 SUB Datafile\_loads 12540 COM /Var1/Text\$,Zs\$,Zl\$,Rs\$,Xs\$,Rl\$,Xl\$,Ro\$,Xo\$,Load\_type\$,Source\_type\$,Cs\$, CI\$.Ls\$.LI\$ 12550 COM /Var2/Start\_freq, Stop\_freq, Num\_of\_points, Choice COM /Var3/Zs\_label\$,Zl\_label\$,Drive\$,Subdir\$,Source\_path\$,Load\_path\$, 12560

109

Sweep\_type\$ COM /Loads/ COMPLEX Zs(\*),ZI(\*) 12570 12580 DIM Title\$[75] 12590 ! Choice is set in Load\_type\_menu sub 12600 SELECT Choice ! change source impedance 12610 CASE 5 Title\$=" CONVERTZ - Data File Source " 12620 12630 CASE 6 ! change load impedance 12640 Title\$=" CONVERTZ - Data File Load " 12650 END SELECT 12660 PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$ 12670 1 12680 ON ERROR GOSUB Ertrap ! trap all errors 12690 Menu: L 12700 SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority 12710 USER 1 KEYS 12720 1 12730 ON KEY 1 LABEL " File Name" GOSUB Datafile ON KEY 2 LABEL " Change Drive" GOSUB Drive 12740 ON KEY 3 LABEL " Change Subdir" GOSUB Subdir 12750 ON KEY 4 LABEL " CAT" GOSUB Catelog 12760 ON KEY 5 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 12770 ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 12780 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 12790 ON KEY 8 LABEL " EXIT Menu" GOSUB Done 12800 PRINT TABXY(1,24), "CURRENT DATA PATH: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$ 12810 12820 DISP "Choose A Softkey..." 12830 Loop1: GOTO Loop1 ! begin looping until softkey is pressed 12840 1 ! change current data drive (GOSUB) 12850 Drive: 12860 OUTPUT KBD;Drive\$&"\_<"; 12870 LINPUT "Enter Drive Letter Containing Data File:", Temp\_drive\$ Temp\_drive\$=UPC\$(Temp\_drive\$) 12880 IF LEN(Temp\_drive\$)<1 OR LEN(Temp\_drive\$)>1 THEN GOTO Drive 12890 ! verify that drive choice is valid 12900 GOSUB Check drive 12910 IF Err\$="" THEN ! if no error then... 12920 Drive\$=Temp\_drive\$ ! assign new drive if valid 12930 Subdir\$="" 12940 END IF 12950 PRINT TABXY(1,24)," PRINT TABXY(1,24), "CURRENT DATA PATH: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$ 12960 12970 DISP "Choose A Softkey..." 12980 RETURN 12990 1 13000 Check\_drive: ! verifies that disk drive is valid and ready (GOSUB) ! initialize error variable 13010 Err\$="" 13020 MASS STORAGE IS Temp drive\$&":\" 13030 IF Err\$="YES" THEN 13040 CALL Error box 13050 CALL Title\_box 13060 CALL Term\_box 13070 PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$ 13080 END IF 13090 RETURN

13100 ! 13110 RETURN 13120 Subdir: ! change current subdirectory (GOSUB) OUTPUT KBD;Subdir\$: 13130 LINPUT "Enter Subdirectory Containing Data File:", Temp\_subdir\$ 13140 13150 Temp\_subdir\$=UPC\$(Temp\_subdir\$) 13160 IF LEN(Temp\_subdir\$)>12 THEN GOTO Subdir 13170 GOSUB Check\_subdir ! ensure a valid choice for subdirectory 13180 IF Err\$="" THEN ! if no error then... 13190 Subdir\$=Temp\_subdir\$ ! assigns new subdirectory if valid 13200 END IF 13210 PRINT TABXY(1,24)," 13220 PRINT TABXY(1,24), "CURRENT DATA PATH: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$ DISP "Choose A Softkey..." 13230 13240 RETURN 13250 Check subdir: ! verify subdirectory exists (GOSUB) 13260 Err\$="" 13270 MASS STORAGE IS Drive\$&":\"&Temp\_subdir\$ 13280 IF Err\$="YES" THEN ! subdirectory does not exist 13290 CALL Error box 13300 CALL Title box 13310 CALL Term box 13320 PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$ 13330 END IF 13340 RETURN 13350 Catelog: ! print directory of current MSI (GOSUB) 13360 Temp\_drive\$=Drive\$ ! Temp\_drive\$ is drive variable for GOSUB Check\_drive 13370 GOSUB Check drive ! check for valid drive 13380 IF Err\$="YES" THEN GOTO Menu ! if not a valid drive, goto menu Temp subdir\$=Subdir\$ ! Temp subdir\$ is subdir var for GOSUB Check subdir 13390 13400 GOSUB Check subdir ! check for valid subdirectory 13410 IF Err\$="YES" THEN GOTO Menu ! if not a valid subdir, goto menu CLEAR SCREEN 13420 13430 CAT 13440 SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority DISP "Press CONTINUE to proceed..." 13450 13460 ON KEY 1 LABEL "Continue" GOTO Endloop2 ON KEY 2 LABEL "" GOTO Loop2 13470 ON KEY 3 LABEL "" GOTO Loop2 13480 ON KEY 4 LABEL "" GOTO Loop2 13490 13500 ON KEY 5 LABEL "" GOTO Loop2 ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop2 13510 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop2 13520 13530 ON KEY 8 LABEL "" GOTO Loop2 13540 Loop2: GOTO Loop2 ! waiting for softkey to be pressed 13550 Endloop2: 1 13560 CLEAR SCREEN 13570 CALL Title box 13580 CALL Term box PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$ 13590 13600 GOTO Menu 13610 RETURN ! get filename.ext of data file (GOSUB) 13620 Datafile: LINPUT "Enter FILENAME.EXT of Data File:",Datafile\$ 13630

13650       DatafileS-UPC3(Datafiles)         13660       Temp_driveS brives       ! Temp_driveS is drive variable for GOSUB Check_drive         13600       IF Ers\$='YES''THEN GOTO Menu       ! if not a valid drive, goto menu         13600       Temp_subdif*Sisudir*       ! check for valid subdirectory         13700       GOSUB Check_subdir       ! check for valid subdirectory         13701       IF Ers\$='YES''THEN GOTO Menu       ! if not a valid subdirectory         13720       ASSIGN @ Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON         13730       CALL Time_box         13760       CALL Erro_box         13770       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         03800       ! read start.stop & # of points         13800       !       read start.stop & # of points         13800       ! read start.stop & # of points         13800       ! read start.stop & # of points         13800       ! read start.stop & # of points         13800       ! read start.stop & # of points         13800       ! read start.stop & # of points         13800       ! Initialize error variable         13800       ! Invalid.file\$='''' loss file</td 13800       Invalid_file\$='''CS'''         13800       IF read_SCREEN       ! not act file      <	13640	IF LEN(Datafile\$)=0 OR LEN(Datafile\$)>12 THEN GOTO Datafile
13670       GOSUB Check_drive       I check for valid drive, goto menu         13680       IF Err\$="YES" THEN GOTO Menu       If not a valid drive, goto menu         13700       GOSUB Check_subdir       ! check for valid subdirectory         13710       IF Err\$="YES" THEN GOTO Menu       ! fn ot a valid subdirectory         13720       ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON       !         13730       IF Err\$="YES" THEN       GOTO Menu         13740       CALL Erro_box       .         13760       CALL Tritle_box       .         13770       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$       .         13780       GOTO Menu       ! read start,stop & # of points         13780       GOTO Menu       ! read start,stop & # of points         13800       !       !       !         13800       !       !       !         13800       !       !       !         13800       !       !       !       !         13800       !       !       !       !         13800       !       !       !       !         13800       !       !       !       !         13800       ENTER @Datafile;Temp_start_freq.CRD_trap.stop_freq.Stop_freq OR <td></td> <td></td>		
13680       IF ErnS="YES" THEN GOTO Menu       ! If not availd drive, goto menu         13690       Temp_subdir\$= Subdir\$ ! Temp_subdir\$ is subdir var for GOSUB Check_subdir         13710       IG ErnS="YES" THEN GOTO Menu       ! If not a valid subdirectory         13711       IF ErnS="YES" THEN GOTO Menu       ! If not a valid subdir, goto menu         13720       ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON         13730       IF ErnS="YES" THEN         13740       CALL Tern_box         13760       CALL Term_box         13770       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13800       !         13810       ENTER @Datafile;Temp_start_freq;Temp_stop_freq;Temp_num_of_pts         13820       ! read start,stop & # of points         13830       ! form data file         13840       ENTER @Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$ ! read sweep type of data file         13850       IF Temp_start_freq<>Start_freq OR Temp_sweep_type\$ Someep_type\$ THEN         1nvalid_file\$="""       ! initialize error variable         13860       Invalid_file\$="YES"         13880       FI havalid_file\$="YES"         13800       LEAR SCREEN       ! print red error box at top of screen @ pause         13800       DISP "THP 6753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE TO         Proc		
1960       Temp_subdir\$=Subdir\$       ! Temp_subdir\$ is subdir var for GOSUB Check_subdir         13700       GOSUB Check_subdir       ! check for valid subdirectory         13710       IF Err\$="YES" THEN GOTO Menu       ! if not a valid subdir, goto menu         13720       IF Err\$="YES" THEN		
13700       GOSUB Check, subdir       I check for valid subdirectory         13710       IF Err\$='YES' THEN         13720       ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON         13730       IF Err\$='YES' THEN         13740       CALL Terro_box         13760       CALL Term_box         13770       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13780       GOTO Menu         13790       END IF         13800       !         13810       ENTER @Datafile;Temp_start_freq;Temp_stop_freq;Temp_num_of_pts         13820       ! read start,stop & # of points         13820       ! read start,stop & # of points         13830       ! not data file         13840       ENTER @Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$ ! read sweep type of data file         13850       ASSIGN @Datafile TO * ! close file         13860       Invalid_file\$=''''         13870       IF Temp_num_of_pts <num_of_points or="" td="" temp_sweep_type\$<="">         13880       IF Invalid_file\$='''ES''         13880       IF Invalid_file\$=''YES''         13880       IF Invalid_file\$='YES''         13890       CLEAR SCREEN         13900       DISP ''HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE TO Proceed''         13910       CALL Te</num_of_points>		
13710       IF Err6="YES" THEN GOTO Menu       1 fn ot a valid subdir, goto menu         13720       ASSIGN @ Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON         13730       IF Err6="YES" THEN         13740       CALL Error_box         13750       CALL Time_box         13760       CALL Term_box         13770       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13780       END IF         13800       !         13810       ENTER @Datafile;Temp_start_freq;Temp_stop_freq;Temp_num_of_pts         13820       ! read start.stop & # of points         13830       ! read start.stop & # of points         13840       ENTER @Datafile TO *       ! close file         13840       ENTER @Datafile TO *       ! close file         13850       ASSIGN @ Datafile TO *       ! close file         13860       IF Invalid_file\$="YES"       ! notad a file error variable         13870       IF Temp_start_freq~Start_freq OR Temp_stop_freq<>Stop_freq OR         Temp_num_of_pts <pus*< td="">       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13880       IF Invalid_file\$="YES"       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13890       CLEAR SCREEN       ! print red error box at top of screen         13900       DISP 'HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Paramet</pus*<>		
13720       ASSIGN @ Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON         13730       IF Err\$="YES" THEN         13740       CALL Terro_box         13760       CALL Terro_box         13760       CALL Terro_box         13770       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13780       GOTO Menu         13800       !         13810       ENTER @ Datafile;Temp_start_freq;Temp_stop_freq;Temp_num_of_pts         13820       ! read start,stop & # of points         13830       ! from data file         13840       ENTER @ Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$ ! read sweep type of data file         13850       ASSIGN @ Datafile TO * ! close file         13860       Invalid_file\$="" # Initialize error variable         13860       IF Temp_start_freq OR Temp_stop_freq OR         Temp_num_of_pts<>Num_of_pts       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13880       IF Invalid_file\$="YES" THEN       ! files parameters CONTINUE TO         Proceed*       ! print red error box at top of screen @ pause         13910       CALL Title_box       ! print blue title box at top of screen @ pause         13920       CALL Title_box       ! print source/load termination box         13940       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$       GOTO Menu         139		
13730IF Err\$="YES" THEN13740CALL Error_box13750CALL Title_box13760CALL Term_box13770PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$13780GOTO Menu13790END IF13800!13810ENTER @Datafile;Temp_start_freq;Temp_stop_freq;Temp_num_of_pts13820!read start,stop & # of points13830!limitalize error variable13840ENTER @Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$ !read sweep type of data file13840ENTER @Datafile;Terq OR Temp_stop_freq<>Stop_freq OR13840If Temp_start_freq <start_freq or="" td="" temp_stop_freq<="">13850ASSIGN @Datafile TO *13860If Navaid, file\$="YES"13880IF Temp_start_freq<start_freq or="" td="" temp_sweep_type\$<="">13880IF Temp_start_freq<start_freq or="" td="" temp_sweep_type\$<="">13880IF Invalid, file\$="YES"13880DISP "HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE TO Proceed"13910CALL Error_box! print bute title box at top of screen13920CALL Title_box! print bute title box at top of screen13930GOTO Menu! return to prompt menu13940PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$13950GOTO Menu! return to prompt menu13960END IF13970SELECT Choice13980CALL Terro_box! print source/load termination box13940PRINT TABXY(30-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$13950GOTO Menu! return to prompt menu13960END IF<td></td><td></td></start_freq></start_freq></start_freq>		
13740       CALL Error_box         13750       CALL Tritle_box         13760       CALL Tritle_box         13770       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13780       GOTO Menu         13780       END IF         13800       !         13810       ENTER @Datafile;Temp_start_freq;Temp_stop_freq;Temp_num_of_pts         13820       ! read start,stop & # of points         13830       ! from data file         13840       ENTER @Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$ ! read sweep type of data file         13840       ENTER @Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$ ! read sweep type of data file         13840       Invalid_file\$=""         15850       Invalid_file\$="''ES"'         13860       Invalid_file\$="''ES"'         13870       IF Temp_start_freq <stop_freq<stop_freq or<="" td="">         Temp_num_of_pts&lt;&gt;Num_of_points OR Temp_sweep_type\$         13880       IF Invalid_file\$="'YES"'         13800       CLEAR SCREEN       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13890       CLEAR SCREEN       ! print red error box at top of screen         13910       CALL Error_box       ! print blue title box at top of screen         13920       CALL Tritle_box       ! print blue title box at top of screen         13930       COD</stop_freq<stop_freq>		
13750       CALL Tritle_box         13760       CALL Term_box         13770       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13780       GOTO Menu         13790       END IF         13800       !         13810       ENTER @Datafile;Temp_start_freq;Temp_stop_freq;Temp_num_of_pts         13820       ! read start,stop & # of points         13830       ! read start file         13840       ENTER @Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$ ! read sweep type of data file         13850       ASSIGN @Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$ ! read sweep type of data file         13860       Invalid_file\$=""         11880       IF Temp_start_freq<>Start_freq OR Temp_stop_freq<>Stop_freq OR         13870       IF Temp_te<>Num_of_points OR Temp_sweep_type\$->Sweep_type\$THEN         Invalid_file\$="YES"       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13880       IF Invalid_file\$="YES"         13900       DISP "HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE To Proceed"         13910       CALL Term_box       ! print loue title box at top of screen         13930       CALL Term_box       ! print source/load termination box         13940       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13950       GOTO Menu       ! return to prompt menu		
13760       CALL Term_box         13770       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13780       GOTO Menu         13790       END IF         13800       !         13810       ENTER @Datafile;Temp_start_freq;Temp_stop_freq;Temp_num_of_pts         13820       ! read start,stop & # of points         13830		
13770       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13780       GOTO Menu         13790       END IF         13800       !         13810       ENTER @ Datafile;Temp_start_freq;Temp_stop_freq;Temp_num_of_pts         13830       ! read start,stop & # of points         13830       ! from data file         13840       ENTER @ Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$       ! read sweep type of data file         13840       ENTER @ Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$       ! read sweep type of data file         13850       ASSIGN @ Datafile TO *       ! close file         13860       Invalid_file\$=""       ! initialize error variable         13860       Invalid_file\$="YES"       ! files parameters of dnot match 8753c's         13870       CLEAR SCREEN       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13890       DISP "HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE To Proceed"         19910       CALL Term_box       ! print blue title box at top of screen @ pause         13920       CALL Term_box       ! print source/load termination box         13940       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$/2,3),Title\$         13950       GOTO Menu       ! return to prompt menu         13960       CASE 5       ! source impedance         13970       SELEC		
13780       GOTO Menu         13790       END IF         13800       !         13810       ENTER @ Datafile;Temp_start_freq;Temp_stop_freq;Temp_num_of_pts         13820       ! read start,stop & # of points         13830       ! from data file         13840       ENTER @ Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$ ! read sweep type of data file         13840       ENTER @ Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$ ! read sweep type of data file         13840       IF Temp_start_freq<-Start_freq OR Temp_stop_freq<-Stop_freq OR		
13790       END IF         13800       !         13810       ENTER @ Datafile; Temp_start_freq; Temp_stop_freq; Temp_num_of_pts         13820       ! read start, stop & # of points         13830       ! from data file         13840       ENTER @ Datafile TO *       ! close file         13860       Invalid_file\$=""       ! initialize error variable         13860       Invalid_file\$=""       ! initialize error variable         13870       IF Temp_start_freq<>Start_freq OR Temp_sweep_type\$       Stop_freq OR         Temp_num_of_pts<>Num_of_points OR Temp_sweep_type\$       Sweep_type\$ THEN         Invalid_file\$="YES"       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13880       IF Invalid_file\$="YES" THEN       ! files parameters CONTINUE To         Proceed"       ! print red error box at top of screen @ pause         13900       CALL Error_box       ! print blue title box at top of screen         13910       CALL Term_box       ! print source/load termination box         13940       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13950       GOTO Menu       ! return to prompt menu         13960       CASE 5       ! source impedance         13990       CASE 5       ! source impedance         13990       Source_type\$="DATA FIL		
13800       !         13810       ENTER @Datafile;Temp_start_freq;Temp_stop_freq;Temp_num_of_pts         13820       ! read start,stop & # of points         13830       ! from data file         13840       ENTER @Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$       ! read sweep type of data file         13840       ENTER @Datafile TO * ! close file       ! norm data file         13850       ASSIGN @Datafile TO * ! close file       ! norm data file         13860       IF Temp_start_freq <start_freq or="" or<="" td="" temp_stop_freq<stop_freq="">       Temp_num_of_pts&lt;&gt;Num_of_points OR Temp_sweep_type\$       Sweep_type\$         13860       IF Invalid_file\$="YES"       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13880       IF Invalid_file\$="YES" THEN ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13890       DISP "HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE To Proceed"         13900       CALL Error_box ! print red error box at top of screen @ pause         13920       CALL Term_box ! print source/load termination box         13940       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13950       GOTO Menu ! return to prompt menu         13960       CASE 5 ! source impedance         13990       CASE 5 ! source impedance         13990       Source_type\$="DATA FILE"         14000       PRINT TABXY(3,5)," Source I</start_freq>		
13820       ! read start, stop & # of points         13830       ! from data file         13840       ENTER @ Datafile; Temp_sweep_type\$       ! read sweep type of data file         13840       ENTER @ Datafile; Temp_sweep_type\$       ! read sweep type of data file         13860       Invalid_file\$=""       ! initialize error variable         13870       IF Temp_start_freq<>Start_freq OR Temp_stop_freq<>Stop_freq OR         Temp_num_of_pts<>Num_of_points OR Temp_sweep_type\$       >Sweep_type\$ THEN         Invalid_file\$="YES"       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13880       IF Invalid_file\$="YES" THEN       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13890       CLEAR SCREEN       ! print red error box at top of screen @ pause         13900       DISP "HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE To         Proceed"       ! print red error box at top of screen         13910       CALL Title_box       ! print source/load termination box         13940       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13950       GOTO Menu       ! return to prompt menu         13960       END IF         13970       SelLECT Choice         13980       CASE 5       ! source impedance         13990       Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$		
13820       ! read start, stop & # of points         13830       ! from data file         13840       ENTER @ Datafile; Temp_sweep_type\$       ! read sweep type of data file         13840       ENTER @ Datafile; Temp_sweep_type\$       ! read sweep type of data file         13860       Invalid_file\$=""       ! initialize error variable         13870       IF Temp_start_freq<>Start_freq OR Temp_stop_freq<>Stop_freq OR         Temp_num_of_pts<>Num_of_points OR Temp_sweep_type\$       >Sweep_type\$ THEN         Invalid_file\$="YES"       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13880       IF Invalid_file\$="YES" THEN       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13890       CLEAR SCREEN       ! print red error box at top of screen @ pause         13900       DISP "HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE To         Proceed"       ! print red error box at top of screen         13910       CALL Title_box       ! print source/load termination box         13940       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13950       GOTO Menu       ! return to prompt menu         13960       END IF         13970       SelLECT Choice         13980       CASE 5       ! source impedance         13990       Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$	13810	ENTER @Datafile;Temp start freg;Temp stop_freg;Temp_num_of_pts
13840       ENTER @ Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$ ! read sweep type of data file         13850       ASSIGN @ Datafile TO * ! close file         13860       Invalid_file\$="" ! initialize error variable         13870       IF Temp_start_freq         13870       IF Invalid_file\$="YES"         13880       IF Invalid_file\$="YES"         13880       IF Invalid_file\$="YES"         13880       IF Invalid_file\$="YES"         13880       IF Invalid_file\$="YES"         13890       CLEAR SCREEN         13900       DISP "HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE To Proceed"         13910       CALL Error_box       ! print rod error box at top of screen @ pause         13920       CALL Term_box       ! print source/load termination box         13940       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13950       GOTO Menu       ! return to prompt menu         13950       SelLECT Choice       ! source impedance         13960       CASE 5       ! source impedance         13990 <td>13820</td> <td></td>	13820	
13850       ASSIGN @ Datafile TO*       ! close file         13860       Invalid_file\$=""       ! initialize error variable         13870       IF Temp_start_freq<>Start_freq OR Temp_stop_freq<>Stop_freq OR Temp_num_of_pts<>Num_of_pto<>Stop_freq OR Temp_sweep_type\$<-Sweep_type\$ THEN Invalid_file\$="YES"         13880       IF Invalid_file\$="YES" THEN       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13890       CLEAR SCREEN       ! print red error box at top of screen @ pause         13900       CALL Error_box       ! print red error box at top of screen         13910       CALL Term_box       ! print source/load termination box         13940       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13950       GOTO Menu       ! return to prompt menu         13960       END IF         13970       SELECT Choice         13980       CASE 5       ! source impedance         13980       CASE 5       ! source impedance         13980       Source_type\$="DATA FILE"         14000       Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"         14000       Zs_label\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$         14020       IF Subdir\$       Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$         14020       ESE       Dire       Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$         1	13830	I from data file
<ul> <li>13860 Invalid_file\$="" ! initialize error variable</li> <li>13870 IF Temp_start_freq&lt;&gt;Start_freq OR Temp_stop_freq&lt;&gt;Stop_freq OR Temp_num_of_pts&lt;&gt;Num_of_points OR Temp_sweep_type\$</li> <li>13880 IF Invalid_file\$="YES" THEN ! files parameters did not match 8753c's</li> <li>13890 CLEAR SCREEN</li> <li>13900 DISP "HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE To Proceed"</li> <li>13910 CALL Error_box ! print red error box at top of screen @ pause</li> <li>13920 CALL Title_box ! print blue title box at top of screen @ pause</li> <li>13930 CALL Term_box ! print source/load termination box</li> <li>13940 PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$</li> <li>13950 GOTO Menu ! return to prompt menu</li> <li>13960 END IF</li> <li>13970 SELECT Choice</li> <li>13980 CASE 5 ! source impedance</li> <li>13990 Source_type\$="DATA FILE"</li> <li>14000 Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"</li> <li>14010 PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "</li> <li>14020 IF Subdit\$</li> <li>14030 Zs\$="Data File: "&amp;Drive\$&amp;":\"&amp;Subdit\$&amp;"\"&amp;Datafile\$</li> <li>14060 Zs\$="Data File: "&amp;Drive\$&amp;":\"&amp;Datafile\$</li> <li>14060 END IF</li> <li>14060 END IF</li> <li>14060 PRINT TABXY(3,17)," ! clear line</li> <li>14090 PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$</li> <li>14100 PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,19),Zs\$</li> <li>14130 ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON</li> </ul>	13840	ENTER @Datafile;Temp_sweep_type\$ ! read sweep type of data file
<ul> <li>IF Temp_start_freq&lt;&gt;Start_freq OR Temp_stop_freq&lt;&gt;Stop_freq OR Temp_num_of_pts&lt;&gt;Num_of_points OR Temp_sweep_type\$</li> <li>IF Invalid_file\$="YES"</li> <li>IF Invalid_file\$="YES" THEN ! files parameters did not match 8753c's</li> <li>CLEAR SCREEN</li> <li>DISP "HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE To Proceed"</li> <li>CALL Error_box ! print red error box at top of screen @ pause</li> <li>CALL Term_box ! print blue title box at top of screen @ pause</li> <li>CALL Term_box ! print source/load termination box</li> <li>PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$</li> <li>GOTO Menu ! return to prompt menu</li> <li>B960 END IF</li> <li>Source_type\$="DATA FILE"</li> <li>Source_type\$="DATA FILE"</li> <li>Source_type\$="DATA FILE"</li> <li>Vatori TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "</li> <li>IF Subdir8&lt;*"THEN</li> <li>Source_path\$=Drive\$&amp;":\"&amp;Datafile\$</li> <li>Source_path\$=Drive\$&amp;":\"&amp;Datafile\$</li> <li>END IF</li> <li>Source_path\$=Drive\$&amp;":\"&amp;Datafile\$</li> <li>Source_path\$=Drive\$&amp;":\"&amp;Datafile\$</li> <li>PRINT TABXY(3,17)," ! clear line</li> <li>PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$</li> <li>PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,19),Zs\$</li> <li>ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$,FORMAT ON</li> </ul>	13850	ASSIGN @Datafile TO * ! close file
Temp_num_of_ptic<>Num_of_points OR Temp_sweep_type\$       Sweep_type\$         Invalid_file\$="YES"       Invalid_file\$="YES"         13880       IF Invalid_file\$="YES" THEN       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13890       CLEAR SCREEN       Image: State of the state	13860	Invalid_file\$="" ! initialize error variable
Invalid_file\$="YES" 1380 IF Invalid_file\$="YES" THEN ! files parameters did not match 8753c's 1380 CLEAR SCREEN 1390 DISP "HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE To Proceed" 13910 CALL Error_box ! print red error box at top of screen @ pause 13920 CALL Title_box ! print blue title box at top of screen 13930 CALL Term_box ! print source/load termination box 13940 PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$ 13950 GOTO Menu ! return to prompt menu 13960 END IF 13970 SELECT Choice 13980 CASE 5 ! source impedance 13980 CASE 5 ! source impedance 13990 Source_type\$="DATA FILE" 14000 Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)" 14010 PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE " 14020 IF Subdir\$<>"" THEN 14030 Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$ 14040 Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$ 14050 ELSE 14060 Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$ 14060 FRINT TABXY(3,17)," ! clear line 14090 PRINT TABXY(3,17)," ! clear line 14090 PRINT TABXY(2,1-LEN(Zs]abel\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$ 14110 PRINT TABXY(2,1-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$ 14130 ASSIGN @Datafile\$ FORMAT ON	13870	
13880       IF Invalid_file\$="YES" THEN       ! files parameters did not match 8753c's         13890       CLEAR SCREEN         13900       DISP "HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE To Proceed"         13910       CALL Error_box       ! print red error box at top of screen @ pause         13920       CALL Title_box       ! print blue title box at top of screen         13930       CALL Term_box       ! print source/load termination box         13940       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13950       GOTO Menu       ! return to prompt menu         13960       END IF         13970       SELECT Choice         13980       CASE 5       ! source impedance         13980       CASE 5       ! source impedance         13980       Source_type\$="DATA FILE"         14000       Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"         14010       PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "         14020       IF Subdir\$       "W&BDatafile\$         14020       IF Subdir\$       "W&BDatafile\$         14020       IF Subdir\$       "W&BDatafile\$         14020       ELSE       Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$         14060       Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$         14060		
13890       CLEAR SCREEN         13900       DISP "HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE To Proceed"         13910       CALL Error_box       ! print red error box at top of screen @ pause         13920       CALL Term_box       ! print blue title box at top of screen         13930       CALL Term_box       ! print blue title box at top of screen         13940       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13950       GOTO Menu       ! return to prompt menu         13960       END IF         13970       SELECT Choice         13980       CASE 5       ! source impedance         13980       Source_type\$="DATA FILE"         14000       Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"         14010       PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "         14020       IF Subdir\$         14030       Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$         14040       Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$         14050       ELSE         14060       Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$         14060       Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$         14060       END IF         14060       END IF         14070       Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$		
13900       DISP "HP 8753C Parameters Do Not Match Data File Parameters CONTINUE To         Proceed"         13910       CALL Error_box       ! print red error box at top of screen @ pause         13920       CALL Title_box       ! print blue title box at top of screen         13930       CALL Term_box       ! print source/load termination box         13940       PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$         13950       GOTO Menu       ! return to prompt menu         13960       END IF         13970       SELECT Choice         13980       CASE 5       ! source impedance         13990       Source_type\$="DATA FILE"         14000       Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"         14010       PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "         14020       IF Subdir\$         1F Subdir\$       *""*& Subdir\$&"\"& Datafile\$         14020       IF Subdir\$         14030       Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&".\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$         14050       ELSE         14060       Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&".\"&Datafile\$         14060       Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&".\"&Datafile\$         14070       Source_path\$=Drive\$&".\"&Datafile\$         14080       END IF         14090       PRINT TABXY(3		
Proceed"13910CALL Error_box! print red error box at top of screen @ pause13920CALL Title_box! print blue title box at top of screen13930CALL Term_box! print source/load termination box13940PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$13950GOTO Menu! return to prompt menu13960END IF13970SELECT Choice13980CASE 5! source impedance13990Source_type\$="DATA FILE"14000Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"14010PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "14020IF Subdir\$14030Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14040Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14050ELSE14060Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14070Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14080END IF14090PRINT TABXY(3,17)," " ! clear line14090PRINT TABXY(3,17)," " ! clear line14100PRINT TABXY(3,19)," " ! clear line14120PRINT TABXY(3,19)," " ! clear line14130ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
13910CALL Error_box! print red error box at top of screen @ pause13920CALL Title_box! print blue title box at top of screen13930CALL Term_box! print source/load termination box13940PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$13950GOTO Menu! return to prompt menu13960END IF13970SELECT Choice13980CASE 5! source impedance13990Source_type\$="DATA FILE"14000Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"14010PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "14020IF Subdir\$<"" THEN	13900	
13920CALL Title_box! print blue title box at top of screen13930CALL Term_box! print source/load termination box13940PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$13950GOTO Menu! return to prompt menu13960END IF13970SELECT Choice13980CASE 5! source impedance13990Source_type\$="DATA FILE"14000Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"14010PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "14020IF Subdir\$<>"" THEN14030Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14040Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14050ELSE14060Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14080END IF14090PRINT TABXY(3,17),"14090PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$14100PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$14130ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON	14440	
13930CALL Term_box! print source/load termination box13940PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$13950GOTO Menu! return to prompt menu13960END IF13970SELECT Choice13980CASE 5! source impedance13990Source_type\$="DATA FILE"14000Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"14010PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "14020IF Subdir\$<" "THEN		
13940PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Title\$)/2,3),Title\$13950GOTO Menu! return to prompt menu13960END IF13970SELECT Choice13980CASE 5! source impedance13990Source_type\$="DATA FILE"14000Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"14010PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "14020IF Subdir\$<>"" THEN14030Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14040Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14050ELSE14060Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14070Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14080END IF14090PRINT TABXY(3,17)," " ! clear line14100PRINT TABXY(3,19)," " ! clear line14100PRINT TABXY(3,19)," " ! clear line14100PRINT TABXY(3,19)," " ! clear line14110PRINT TABXY(3,19)," " ! clear line14120PRINT TABXY(3,19)," " ! clear line14130ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
13950GOTO Menu! return to prompt menu13960END IF13970SELECT Choice13980CASE 5! source impedance13990Source_type\$="DATA FILE"14000Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"14010PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "14020IF Subdir\$<>"" THEN14030Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14040Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14050ELSE14060Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14070Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14080END IF14090PRINT TABXY(3,17)," " ! clear line14100PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$14110PRINT TABXY(3,19)," " ! clear line14120PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$14130ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
13960END IF13970SELECT Choice13980CASE 513990Source_type\$="DATA FILE"14000Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"14010PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "14020IF Subdir\$<>" THEN14030Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14040Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14050ELSE14060Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14070Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14080END IF14090PRINT TABXY(3,17)," '' clear line14100PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$14110PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$14130ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
13970SELECT Choice13980CASE 5! source impedance13990Source_type\$="DATA FILE"14000Zs_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"14010PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "14020IF Subdir\$<>"" THEN14030Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14040Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14050ELSE14060Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14070Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14080END IF14090PRINT TABXY(3,17)," " ! clear line14100PRINT TABXY(3,19)," " ! clear line14110PRINT TABXY(3,19)," " ! clear line14120PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$14130ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
13980CASE 5! source impedance13990Source_type\$="DATA FILE"14000 $Zs\_label$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"$ 14010PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "14020IF Subdir\$<>"" THEN14030 $Zs$ \$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14040Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14050ELSE14060 $Zs$ \$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14070Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14080END IF14090PRINT TABXY(3,17)," " ! clear line14100PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$14110PRINT TABXY(3,19)," " ! clear line14120PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs)/2,19),Zs\$14130ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
13990Source_type\$="DATA FILE"14000 $Zs\_label$ \$="( $Zs = Rs + jXs$ )"14010PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance ( $Zs$ ): DATA FILE "14020IF Subdir\$<>""THEN14030 $Zs$ \$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14040Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14050ELSE14060 $Zs$ \$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14070Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14080END IF14090PRINT TABXY(3,17)," " ! clear line14100PRINT TABXY(21-LEN( $Zs\_label$ \$)/2,17), $Zs\_label$ \$14110PRINT TABXY(21-LEN( $Zs$ \$)/2,19), $Zs$ \$14130ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
14000 $Zs\_label\$="(Zs = Rs + jXs)"$ 14010PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "14020IF Subdir\$<>"" THEN14030 $Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive$&":\"&Subdir$&"\"&Datafile$14040Source_path$=Drive$&":\"&Subdir$&"\"&Datafile$14050ELSE14060Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive$&":\"&Datafile$14070Source_path$=Drive$&":\"&Datafile$14080END IF14090PRINT TABXY(3,17)," " ! clear line14100PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label$)/2,17),Zs_label$14110PRINT TABXY(3,19)," ! clear line14120PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs$)/2,19),Zs$14130ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile$;FORMAT ON$		
14010PRINT TABXY(3,15)," Source Impedance (Zs): DATA FILE "14020IF Subdir\$<>"" THEN14030Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14040Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14050ELSE14060Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14070Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14080END IF14090PRINT TABXY(3,17)," "14100PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$14110PRINT TABXY(3,19)," "14120PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$14130ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
14020IF Subdir $<>$ "" THEN14030Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14040Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$14050ELSE14060Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14070Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$14080END IF14090PRINT TABXY(3,17),"14100PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$14110PRINT TABXY(3,19),"14120PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$14130ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
14030       Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$         14040       Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$         14050       ELSE         14060       Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$         14070       Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$         14080       END IF         14090       PRINT TABXY(3,17),"       ! clear line         14100       PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$         14110       PRINT TABXY(3,19),"       ! clear line         14120       PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$         14130       ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
14040       Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$         14050       ELSE         14060       Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$         14070       Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$         14080       END IF         14090       PRINT TABXY(3,17),"       ! clear line         14100       PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$         14110       PRINT TABXY(3,19),"       ! clear line         14120       PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$         14130       ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
14050       ELSE         14060       Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$         14070       Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$         14080       END IF         14090       PRINT TABXY(3,17),"       ! clear line         14100       PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$         14110       PRINT TABXY(3,19),"       ! clear line         14120       PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$         14130       ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
14060       Zs\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$         14070       Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$         14080       END IF         14090       PRINT TABXY(3,17),"       ! clear line         14100       PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$         14110       PRINT TABXY(3,19),"       ! clear line         14120       PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$         14130       ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
14070       Source_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$         14080       END IF         14090       PRINT TABXY(3,17),"       " ! clear line         14100       PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$         14110       PRINT TABXY(3,19),"       " ! clear line         14120       PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$         14130       ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
14080       END IF         14090       PRINT TABXY(3,17)," " ! clear line         14100       PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$         14110       PRINT TABXY(3,19)," ! clear line         14120       PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$         14130       ASSIGN @ Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
14100PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$14110PRINT TABXY(3,19),""14120PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$14130ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
14100PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs_label\$)/2,17),Zs_label\$14110PRINT TABXY(3,19),""14120PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$14130ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
14110PRINT TABXY(3,19),""! clear line14120PRINT TABXY(21-LEN(Zs\$)/2,19),Zs\$14130ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON		
14130 ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON	14110	
	14120	
14140 PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Please Wait "		
	14140	PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Please Wait "

14150 DISP "Reading Data File ... Please Wait ... " 14160 MAT Zs=(0)! RESET ALL ARRAY ELEMENTS TO 0 14170 ! read first 3 lines in data file ENTER @Datafile;A;B;C ! read fourth line in data file 14180 ENTER @Datafile;Junk\$ 14190 FOR I=1 TO Num of points 14200 ENTER @Datafile:Zs(I) ! read source data from data file 14210 NEXT I ASSIGN @Datafile TO \* 14220 ! close file 14230 CASE 6 ! load impedance Load\_type\$="DATA FILE" 14240 PRINT TABXY(42,15)," Load Impedance (ZI): DATA FILE " 14250 14260 ZI label="(ZI = RI + iXI)"14270 IF Subdir\$<>"" THEN ZI\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$ 14280 Load path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Datafile\$ 14290 14300 ELSE 14310 ZI\$="Data File: "&Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$ 14320 Load\_path\$=Drive\$&":\"&Datafile\$ 14330 END IF ! clear line 14340 PRINT TABXY(41,17)," 14350 PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(Zl\_label\$)/2,17),Zl\_label\$ 14360 PRINT TABXY(41,19)," ! clear line 14370 PRINT TABXY(59-LEN(ZI\$)/2,19),ZI\$ 14380 ASSIGN @Datafile TO Datafile\$;FORMAT ON PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Please Wait... 14390 14400 DISP "Reading Data File... Please Wait ... " ! reset all array elements to 0 14410 MAT ZI=(0)! read first three lines in data file 14420 ENTER @Datafile;A;B;C ENTER @Datafile;Junk\$ ! read fourth line in data file 14430 14440 FOR I=1 TO Num\_of\_points 14450 ENTER @Datafile;ZI(I) ! read load data from data file 14460 NEXT I 14470 ASSIGN @Datafile TO \* ! close file 14480 END SELECT 14490 PRINT TABXY(1,24)," 14500 OFF ERROR 14510 CALL Load type menu 14520 RETURN N. Constant Street and 14530 Done: 14540 OFF ERROR 14550 PRINT TABXY(1,24)," 14560 CALL Load type\_menu 14570 RETURN ! \*\*\*\* error handler (on error) \*\*\*\* 14580 Ertrap: Err\$="YES" ! set error variable to "YES" 14590 14600 **! PRINT ERRN** ! for trouble shooting 14610 ! PAUSE ! for trouble shooting SELECT ERRN ! select error type 14620 ! error - file or subdirectory not found 14630 CASE 56 14640 IF ERRL(14130) THEN 14650 CLEAR SCREEN 14660 DISP "Invalid Path... Press CONTINUE to Proceed..." 14670 END IF 14680 IF ERRL(13020) THEN

14690	CLEAR SCREEN
14700	DISP "Invalid Drive Specification Press CONTINUE to Proceed"
14710	END IF
14720	IF ERRL(13270) THEN
14730	CLEAR SCREEN
14740	DISP "Subdirectory Does Not Exist Press CONTINUE to Proceed"
14750	END IF
14760	IF ERRL(13720) THEN
14770	CLEAR SCREEN
14780	DISP "File Not Found Press CONTINUE to Proceed"
14790	
14800	CASE 183
14810	CLEAR SCREEN
14820	DISP "Invalid Path Press CONTINUE to Proceed"
14830	CASE 196 Decide 4. ! error - disk drive not ready
14840	CLEAR SCREEN
14850	DISP "Disk Drive Not Ready Press CONTINUE to Proceed"
14860	CASE ELSE ! error - bad news if program ends up here
14870	
14880	
14890	
14900	END SELECT ERROR RETURN
14910	SUBEND
	SOBEND
14930	
14950	. SUB Ana_graphics(From_sub\$) ! puts 8753c in graphics mode & prints source
14960	and load information on analyzers' screen
14970	COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp
14970 14980	COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana_disp COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5],
14980	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15]
14980	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50],
14980 Load_t 14990	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15]
14980 Load_t 14990 15000	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50],
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50]
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (ZI) "&ZI\$
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12]
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050 15060	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12] IF Load_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$[12]
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050 15060 15070	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12] IF Load_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$[12]
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050 15060 15070 15080	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12] IF Load_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$[12] ! OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"AF;" ! clears 8753c graphic display
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050 15060 15070 15080 15090	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12] IF Load_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$[12] ! OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"AF;" ! clears 8753c graphic display OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PU;PA 400,3850;LB"&Line1\$&CHR\$(3)&;;"
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050 15060 15070 15080 15090 15100	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12] IF Load_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$[12] ! OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"AF;" ! clears 8753c graphic display OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PU;PA 400,3850;LB"&Line1\$&CHR\$(3)&";"
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050 15060 15070 15080 15090 15100 15110	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12] IF Load_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$[12] ! OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"AF;" ! clears 8753c graphic display OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 440,3850;LB"&Line1\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3725;LB"&Line3\$&CHR\$(3)&";"
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050 15060 15070 15080 15090 15100 15110 15120	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12] IF Load_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$[12] ! OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"AF;" ! clears 8753c graphic display OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PU;PA 400,3850;LB"&Line1\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3725;LB"&Line3\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3600;LB"&Line3\$&CHR\$(3)&";"
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050 15060 15070 15080 15090 15100 15110 15120 15130	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12] IF Load_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$[12] ! OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"AF;" ! clears 8753c graphic display OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PU;PA 400,3850;LB"&Line1\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3725;LB"&Line2\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3600;LB"&Line3\$&CHR\$(3)&";" ! SUBEND
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050 15060 15070 15080 15090 15100 15110 15120 15130 15140	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12] IF Load_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$[12] ! OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"AF;" ! clears 8753c graphic display OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PU;PA 400,3850;LB"&Line1\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3725;LB"&Line2\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3600;LB"&Line3\$&CHR\$(3)&";" ! SUBEND
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050 15060 15070 15080 15070 15100 15110 15120 15130 15140 15150	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12] IF Load_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$[12] ! OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"AF;" ! clears 8753c graphic display OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PU;PA 400,3850;LB"&Line1\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3725;LB"&Line2\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3600;LB"&Line3\$&CHR\$(3)&";" ! SUBEND !
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050 15070 15080 15070 15080 15090 15100 15110 15120 15130 15140 15150 15160	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Z_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12] IF Load_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$[12] ! OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"AF;" ! clears 8753c graphic display OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3725;LB"&Line1\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3725;LB"&Line3\$&CHR\$(3)&";" ! SUBEND ! 
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050 15060 15070 15080 15090 15100 15110 15120 15130 15140 15150 15160 15170	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12] IF Load_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$[12] ! OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"AF;" ! clears 8753c graphic display OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PU;PA 400,3850;LB"&Line1\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3725;LB"&Line2\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3600;LB"&Line3\$&CHR\$(3)&";" SUBEND ! 
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050 15060 15070 15080 15070 15100 15110 15120 15130 15130 15140 15150 15160	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Rl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12] IF Load_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$[12] ! OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"AF;" ! clears 8753c graphic display OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3725;LB"&Line1\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3600;LB"&Line3\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3600;LB"&Line3\$&CHR\$(3)&";" SUBEND ! 
14980 Load_t 14990 15000 15010 15020 15030 15040 15050 15060 15070 15080 15090 15100 15110 15120 15130 15140 15150 15160 15170	COM /Var1/Text\$[50],Zs\$[100],Zl\$[100],Rs\$[15],Xs\$[15],Rl\$[15],Xl\$[15],Ro\$[5],Xo\$[5], ype\$[25],Source_type\$[25],Cs\$[15],Cl\$[15],Ls\$[15],Ll\$[15] COM /Var3/Zs_label\$[50],Zl_label\$[50],Drive\$[1],Subdir\$[12],Source_path\$[50], Load_path\$[50],Sweep_type\$[15] DIM Line1\$[50],Line2\$[50],Line3\$[50],Line4\$[50],Line5\$[50] ! Line1\$="S-Parameter "&From_sub\$ Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$ Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$ IF Source_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line2\$="Source (Zs) "&Zs\$[12] IF Load_type\$="DATA FILE" THEN Line3\$="Load (Zl) "&Zl\$[12] ! OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"AF;" ! clears 8753c graphic display OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PU;PA 400,3850;LB"&Line1\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3725;LB"&Line2\$&CHR\$(3)&";" OUTPUT @Ana_disp;"PA 485,3600;LB"&Line3\$&CHR\$(3)&";" SUBEND ! 

15200 15210 PRINT TABXY(24,3), CONVERTZ - Print Menu 15220 15230 LINPUT "Enter Filename (NO Extension): ",Name\$ 15240 IF LEN(Name\$)>8 THEN GOTO 15220 PRINT TABXY(24,3)," CONVERTZ - Printing... 15250 15260 DISP "Writing Data File... Please Wait..." 15270 Name\$="c:\"&Name\$&".plt" 15280 CREATE Name\$.0 15290 ASSIGN @Datafile TO Name\$;FORMAT ON 15300 DIM A\$[32000] OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"FORM4;OUTPPLOT;" 15310 15320 FOR I=1 TO 5 15330 ENTER @Hp8753c;A\$ **OUTPUT @Datafile;A\$** 15340 15350 NEXT I 15360 ASSIGN @Datafile TO \* ! close file 15370 CALL Display\_menu 15380 SUBEND 15390 ! 15400 !-----15410 SUB Scale 15420 COM /Device/@Hp8753c,@Ana\_disp 15430 1 15440 SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority PRINT TABXY(26,3)," CONVERTZ - Scale Menu 15450 DISP "Choose A Softkey ... " 15460 15470 ON KEY 1 LABEL " Auto Scale" GOSUB Auto ۱ ON KEY 2 LABEL " Scale /Div" GOSUB Div 15480 ۱ 15490 ON KEY 3 LABEL " Ref Value" GOSUB Ref\_val ! 15500 ON KEY 4 LABEL " Ref Position" GOSUB Ref\_pos 1 15510 ON KEY 5 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 15520 ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1 15530 ON KEY 8 LABEL "Display Menu" CALL Display\_menu 15540 15550 Loop1: GOTO Loop1 ! waiting for softkey to be pressed 15560 Auto: ! autoscale the current display OUTPUT @Hp8753c;"AUTO;" 15570 RETURN 15580 15590 Div: ! change # of units per division on current display LINPUT "Enter UNITS/DIV:",Scale\$ 15600 15610 Temp\$="SCAL "&Scale\$&";" 15620 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;Temp\$ 15630 DISP "Choose A Softkey..." 15640 RETURN 15650 Ref val: ! change the reference value of the current display 15660 LINPUT "Enter Value Of Reference Line:".Refval\$ 15670 Temp\$="REFV "&Refval\$&":" 15680 OUTPUT @Hp8753c;Temp\$ 15690 DISP "Choose A Softkey..." 15700 RETURN 15710 Ref pos: ! change the reference position of the current display 15720 LINPUT "Enter Position Of Reference Line (0=Bottom, 10=Top):",Refpos\$ 15730 Temp\$="REFP "&Refpos\$&";"

## APPENDIX B

## RE\_COMP Software Listing

10 20 30 40		diated Emissions Experiment by Michael W. Allender 1/11/95
50 60 70		8591a spectrum analyzer, gigatronics 8542 power meter, and dc 3001 directional coupler (pe# 1419)
80	COM /Device/@Hp8645a,@	Gig8542.@Hp8591a
90		freq,Num_of_points,Current_freq,Drive_level,Ref_lvl
100		
110	CLEAR SCREEN	
120	! initialize all variables	
130	Start_freq=200	
140	Stop_freq=500	
150	Num_of_points=101	
160	Ref_lvl=0	
170	Drive_level=-35	
180	Drive\$="C"	
190	Subdir\$="LOADDATA"	
200		
210	CALL Title_box	
220	CALL Disp_box	
230	I	
240	CALL Main_menu	
250	CALL Main_menu	
260	END	! end of main program
270	END	end of main program
280	!  ************************************	*****
290	STOP	Beginning of Subroutines
300	:	***************************************
310		
320	ı I	
330 340 350 360 370	SUB Main_menu COM /Device/@Hp8645a, COM /Var2/Start_freq,Stop DIM Temp\$[30],Temp2\$[4	p_freq,Num_of_points,Current_freq,Drive_level,Ref_lvl
		20 I signal concretor
380 390	ASSIGN @Hp8645a TO 7	
	ASSIGN @Hp8591a TO 7	
400 410	ASSIGN @Gig8542 TO 71 ABORT 7	<ul> <li>9 Power meter</li> <li>9 I halt all bus activity</li> </ul>
410	CLEAR 7	! reset hpib interface
420		: reser tiplo interface
430	SYSTEM PRIORITY 0	! reset system priority
450	I	: reset system phoney

118

460 USER 1 KEYS 470 DISP "Choose A Softkey..." 480 ON KEY 1 LABEL " Start Freq" GOTO Start\_freq 490 ON KEY 2 LABEL " Stop Freg" GOTO Stop\_freg 500 ON KEY 3 LABEL " Num of Points" GOTO Num\_poin ON KEY 4 LABEL "" GOTO Loop 510 520 ON KEY 5 LABEL " Run Program" CALL Main program 530 ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop 540 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop 550 ON KEY 8 LABEL " Exit Program" GOTO Exit\_program 560 Loop: GOTO Loop ! waiting for softkey to be pressed 570 Start freg: ! setting start frequency 580 LINPUT "Enter Desired Start Frequency (MHz): ",Start\$ 590 Start freg=VAL(Start\$) ! set global variable Temp\$="Start Frequency....." 600 Temp2\$=Temp\$[1,25-LEN(Start\$)]&" "&Start\$&" MHz" 610 620 PRINT TABXY(25,5),Temp2\$ 630 GOTO Loop 640 Stop\_freg: ! setting stop frequency LINPUT "Enter Desired Stop Frequency (MHz): ",Stop\$ 650 660 Stop\_freq=VAL(Stop\$) ! set global variable Temp\$="Stop Frequency....." 670 680 Temp2\$=Temp\$[1,25-LEN(Stop\$)]&" "&Stop\$&" MHz" 690 PRINT TABXY(25,6),Temp2\$ 700 GOTO Loop 710 Num\_poin: ! setting number of points LINPUT "Enter Desired Number Of Data Points: ",Num\_poin\$ 720 730 Num\_of\_points=VAL(Num\_poin\$) Temp\$="Number of Points....." 740 750 Temp2\$=Temp\$[1,29-LEN(Num\_poin\$)]&" "&Num\_poin\$ 760 PRINT TABXY(25,7),Temp2\$ 770 GOTO Loop 780 Exit program: ! exit program 790 CLEAR SCREEN ! tell all instruments on bus to "UNLISTEN" & "UNTALK" 800 SEND 7:UNL UNT ! return all instruments on bus to "LOCAL" mode 810 LOCAL 7 820 DISP "Program Complete!" 830 STOP SUBEND 840 COM Mar2/Start free, Step Ireq, Num of points, Current free, Drive tewal Ref Ivi 850 860 ..... 870 SUB Disp\_box DIM Temp\$[75] 880 PRINT CHR\$(129)&CHR\$(141) 890 PRINT TABXY(3,13)," н 900 PRINT TABXY(3,22)," IS DECLINED RECEIVE 910 PRINT CHR\$(136) 920 930 FOR I=10 TO 12 940 PRINT TABXY(24,I)," " PRINT TABXY(55,I)," " 950 960 NEXT I 970 FOR I=14 TO 21 PRINT TABXY(5,I)," " 980 PRINT TABXY(40,I)," " 990

1000 PRINT TABXY(75.1)," " 1010 NEXT I PRINT CHR\$(129)&CHR\$(136) 1020 1030 PRINT TABXY(14,14)," Data Without DUT " 1040 PRINT TABXY(51,14)," Data With DUT " 1050 PRINT CHR\$(128)&CHR\$(136) ! reset colors/attributes 1060 PRINT TABXY(25,11)," 1070 PRINT TABXY(31,11), "Current Freq: N/A" 1080 CALL Clear\_values 1090 1 1100 SUBEND 1110 1 1120 SUB Title\_box 1130 1140 COM /Var2/Start\_freq, Stop\_freq, Num\_of\_points, Current\_freq, Drive\_level, Ref\_lvl DIM Temp\$[30],Temp2\$[40] 1150 1160 PRINT CHR\$(129)&CHR\$(141) n 1170 PRINT TABXY(22,1)," 1180 PRINT TABXY(22,9)," FOR I=2 TO 8 1190 1200 PRINT TABXY(22,I)," " 1210 PRINT TABXY(57,I)," " 1220 NEXT I 1230 PRINT CHR\$(128)&CHR\$(136) 1240 PRINT TABXY(31,3), "RADIATED EMISSIONS" 1250 Temp\$="Start Frequency....." 1260 Temp2\$=Temp\$[1,25-LEN(VAL\$(Start\_freq))]&" "&VAL\$(Start\_freq)&" MHz" 1270 PRINT TABXY(25,5),Temp2\$ 1280 Temp\$="Stop Frequency....." 1290 Temp2\$=Temp\$[1,25-LEN(VAL\$(Stop\_freq))]&" "&VAL\$(Stop\_freq)&" MHz" 1300 PRINT TABXY(25,6),Temp2\$ 1310 Temp\$="Number of Points....." Temp2\$=Temp\$[1,29-LEN(VAL\$(Num\_of\_points))]&" "&VAL\$(Num\_of\_points) 1320 1330 PRINT TABXY(25,7),Temp2\$ 1340 SUBEND 1350 L 1360 ------1370 SUB Main program 1380 COM /Device/@Hp8645a,@Gig8542,@Hp8591A 1390 COM /Var2/Start\_freq,Stop\_freq,Num\_of\_points,Current\_freq,Drive\_level,Ref\_lvl 1400 DIM Temp\$[50], Temp2\$[50] 1410 ł 1420 OUTPUT @Hp8645a;"\*RST;" ! preset sig gen 1430 OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"IP;" ! preset spectrum analyzer 1440 OUTPUT @Gig8542;"PR;" ! preset power meter OUTPUT @Gig8542;"AE RE2EN;BE RE2EN;" ! set display res XX.XX 1450 OUTPUT @Hp8645a;"AMPL -120DBM;AMPL:STATE ON;" ! set sig gen to initial 1460 1470 ! low level amplitude 1480 OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"SP 10KHZ;" ! set span of spec an to 10 kHz OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"RL"&VAL\$(Ref\_lvl)&"DB;" 1490 ! set ref level of spec an 1500 DISP "" SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 1510 ! reset system priority 1520 USER 1 KEYS 1530 ON KEY 1 LABEL " PAUSE" GOSUB Temp\_pause

1540 ON KEY 2 LABEL "" GOSUB Do nothing 1550 ON KEY 3 LABEL "" GOSUB Do nothing 1560 ON KEY 4 LABEL "" GOSUB Do\_nothing ON KEY 5 LABEL "" GOSUB Do\_nothing 1570 1580 ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOSUB Do\_nothing 1590 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOSUB Do\_nothing ON KEY 8 LABEL "" GOSUB Do nothing 1600 1610 ALLOCATE Array(Num\_of\_points-1,11) 1620 Array format L 1630 1 1640 1 D.O.F. no dut w/dut T 1650 ! freq | drv | for pwr | ref p | net p | rad p | drv | for pwr | ref p | net p | rad p | flag 1660 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 ..... 1670 1680 Incr=(Stop freq-Start freq)/(Num of points-1) 1690 Current\_freg=Start\_freg 1700 Array\_count=0 1710 FOR I=1 TO Num of points 1720 Freq\$=VAL\$(Current\_freq) 1730 SELECT POS(Freq\$,".") 1740 ! round freq to 1/10000's 1750 CASE 0 ! no decimal point (integer) - do nothing CASE 2 ! 1 - 9 MHz 1760 Freq\$=Freq\$[1,6] 1770 1780 CASE 3 ! 10 - 99 MHz 1790 Freq\$=Freq\$[1,7] 1800 CASE 4 ! 100 - 999 MHz 1810 Freq\$=Freq\$[1,8] 1820 CASE 5 ! 1000 - 9999 MHz 1830 Freq\$=Freq\$[1,9] 1840 END SELECT 1850 Array(Array\_count,0)=VAL(Freq\$) ! store freq in array 1860 Temp\$="Current Freq: "&Freq\$&" MHz" 1870 1880 PRINT TABXY(25,11)," ! clear line PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Temp\$)/2,11),Temp\$ 1890 1900 OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"CF"&Freq\$&"MHZ;" ! set center freq of spec an ! initialize forward power 1910 Forward\_power=0 1920 Current\_drv\_lvl=Drive\_level ! initialize current drive level CALL Set\_power\_meter ! enter offset values into pwr mtr 1930 OUTPUT @Hp8645a;"FREQ "&Freq\$&"MHZ;" ! set freq for sig gen 1940 1950 1960 WHILE Forward power<26.4 OR Forward power>26.6 ! 400 to 500 mW OUTPUT @Hp8645a;"AMPL "&VAL\$(Current\_drv\_lvl)&"DBM;" 1970 1980 Temp2\$="Drive Level....." 1990 PRINT TABXY(9,16), Temp2\$[1,23-LEN(VAL\$(Current\_drv\_lvl))]&" "&VAL\$(Current drv lvl)&" dBm" 2000 Array(Array\_count,1)=Current\_drv\_lvl 2010 WAIT 2 ! ensure time for power meter to respond OUTPUT @Gig8542;"AP;" ! channel a of power meter 2020 2030 ! 2040 REPEAT 2050 All clear=0 2060 WAIT .5

2070 2080	ENTER @Gig8542;Power_1 WAIT .5	! read channel a value	
	ENTER @Gig8542;Power_2 ! read channel a value		
2090		i read channel a value	
2100	WAIT .5	I would also make	
2110	ENTER @Gig8542;Power_3	! read channel a value	
2120	Up_bound=Power_1+.2 Low_bound=Power_12		
2130	Low_bound=Power_12 IF Power_2 <low_bound or="" power_2="">Up_bound THEN</low_bound>		
2140		wer_2>Up_bound THEN	
2150	All_clear=1		
2160	PRINT TABXY(1,1);"POWER	ERROR"	
2170	END IF		
2180	IF Power_3 <low_bound or="" po<="" td=""><td>wer_3&gt;Up_bound THEN</td></low_bound>	wer_3>Up_bound THEN	
2190	All_clear=1		
2200	PRINT TABXY(1,1);"POWER	ERROR"	
2210	END IF		
2220	UNTIL All_clear=0		
2230	Forward_power=Power_1		
2240	Prendant_powers-Revense_power		
2250	Temp2\$="Forward Power		
2260	PRINT TABXY(9,17),Temp2\$[1,23-LEN(VAL\$(Forward_power))]&" "& VAL\$(Forward_power)&" dBm"		
2270	Array(Array_count,2)=Forward_po	wer	
2280	-		
2290	SELECT Forward_power		
2300	CASE <26.4		
2310	Current_drv_lvl=Current_drv_	vl+(26.5-Forward_power)	
2320	CASE >26.6		
2330	Current_drv_lvl=Current_drv_l	vl-ABS(26.5-Forward_power)	
2340	END SELECT		
2350	IF Current_drv_lvl>-3 THEN		
2360	DISP "WARNING DRIVE LEV PAUSED"	EL EXCEEDING -3 dBm PROGRAM	
2370	PAUSE		
2380	END IF		
2390	and the second se		
2400	END WHILE		
2410			
2420	WAIT 5	! delay needed so spec an has time to respond	
2430		! to drive level change before it max holds	
2440	OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"MXMH TRA;"	! put spec an into max hold	
2450	OUTPUT @Gig8542;"BP;"	! channel b of power meter	
2460	DUTPUT WH08591A, CLRW TRA."		
2470	REPEAT		
2480	All_clear=0		
2490	WAIT .5		
2500	ENTER @Gig8542;Rev_power_1	read reflected power	
2510	WAIT .5		
2520	ENTER @Gig8542;Rev_power_2	read reflected power	
2530	WAIT .5		
2540	ENTER @Gig8542;Rev_power_3	read reflected power	
2550	Up_bound=Rev_power_1+.2		
2560	Low_bound=Rev_power_12		
2570	IF Rev_power_2 <low_bound or<="" td=""><td>Rev_power_2&gt;Up_bound THEN</td></low_bound>	Rev_power_2>Up_bound THEN	
2580	All_clear=1	letz"	

2590	PRINT TABXY(1,1);"REVERSE POWER ERROR"
2600	END IF
2610	IF Rev_power_3 <low_bound or="" rev_power_3="">Up_bound THEN</low_bound>
2620	All_clear=1
2630	PRINT TABXY(1,1);"REVERSE POWER ERROR"
2640	END IF TO A COMPANY AND A COMPANY A
2650	UNTIL All_clear=0
2660	Reverse_power=Rev_power_1
2670	the many office of Galaxies Casard
2680	IF Reverse_power>=-25 THEN
2690	ELSE
2700	Reverse_power=0
2710	END IF
2720	Temp2\$="Reverse Power"
2730	PRINT TABXY(9,18),Temp2\$[1,23-LEN(VAL\$(Reverse_power))]&" "&
	VAL\$(Reverse_power)&" dBm"
2740	Array(Array_count,3)=Reverse_power
2750	IF Forward_power>Reverse_power THEN
2760	Net_power=10*LGT(10^(Forward_power/10)-10^(Reverse_power/10))
2770	ELSE de la constant d
2780	CLEAR SCREEN
2790	DISP "100% MISMATCH RECONFIGURE SETUP AND TRY AGAIN"
2800	PAUSE
2810	GOTO 2450
2820	END IF
2830	Net\$=VAL\$(Net_power)
2840	Net\$=Net\$[1,5]
2850	Array(Array_count,4)=VAL(Net\$)
2860	Temp2\$="Net Power"
2870	PRINT TABXY(9,19),Temp2\$[1,23-LEN(Net\$)]&" "&Net\$&" dBm"
2880	WAIT 10 Identified ! get good peak reading on spec an.
2890	OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"MKPK;" ! peak search
2900	! WAIT 2
2910	OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"MKA?"   query for result
2920	ENTER @Hp8591a;Sa_power ! get max peak value
2930	Temp2\$="Radiated Power"
2940	PRINT TABXY(9,20),Temp2\$[1,23-LEN(VAL\$(Sa_power))]&" "&VAL\$(Sa_power)& " dBm"
2950	Array(Array_count,5)=Sa_power
2960	OUTPUT @Hp8645a;"AMPL -120DBM;" ! turn off sig gen output power
2970	WAIT 1 Ward and the Common of 1 sec delay for crt viewing
2980	OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"CLRW TRA;" ! put spec an into clr/wrt mode
2990	CALL Clear_values
3000	Array_count=Array_count+1
3010	Current_freq=Current_freq+Incr ! increment frequency
3020	NEXT I Cleaned
3030	!
3040	LINPUT "Insert DUT into System Press RETURN to Continue",A\$
3050	!
3060	Array_count=0
3070	FOR I=1 TO Num_of_points
3080	Current_freq=Array(Array_count,0)
3090	Freq\$=VAL\$(Current_freq)
3100	Temp\$="Current Freq: "&Freq\$&" MHz"

3110 PRINT TABXY(25,11)," ! clear line 3120 PRINT TABXY(40-LEN(Temp\$)/2.11),Temp\$ 3130 OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"CF"&Freg\$&"MHZ;" ! set center freq 3140 ! of spectrum analyzer 3150 Forward\_power=0 ! initialize forward power Current drv lvl=Drive level 3160 ! initialize current drive level 3170 CALL Set\_power\_meter ! enter offset values into pwr mtr 3180 ! Display previous data 3190 Temp2\$="Drive Level....." PRINT TABXY(9,16).Temp2\$[1.23-LEN(VAL\$(Array(Array count,1)))]&" " 3200 &VAL\$(Arrav(Arrav count.1))&" dBm" 3210 Temp2\$="Forward Power....." 3220 PRINT TABXY(9,17), Temp2\$[1,23-LEN(VAL\$(Array(Array\_count,2)))]&" " &VAL\$(Array(Array\_count,2))&" dBm" 3230 Temp2\$="Reverse Power....." 3240 PRINT TABXY(9,18), Temp2\$[1,23-LEN(VAL\$(Array(Array\_count,3)))]&" " &VAL\$(Array(Array count,3))&" dBm" 3250 Temp2\$="Net Power....." 3260 PRINT TABXY(9,19), Temp2\$[1,23-LEN(VAL\$(Array(Array\_count,4)))]&" " &VAL\$(Array(Array\_count,4))&" dBm" 3270 Temp2\$="Radiated Power....." 3280 PRINT TABXY(9,20), Temp2\$[1,23-LEN(VAL\$(Array(Array\_count,5)))]&" " &VAL\$(Array(Array\_count,5))&" dBm" 3290 L 3300 OUTPUT @Hp8645a;"FREQ "&Freq\$&"MHZ;" ! set freg for sig gen Net\_pwr\_no\_dut=Array(Array\_count,4) 3310 3320 Offset=0 ! initialize offset variable WHILE Net pwr no dut<-25 ! forward pwr <-25 is difficult for 3330 3340 ! for pwr sensors to read. 3350 Net\_pwr\_no\_dut=Net\_pwr\_no\_dut+10 3360 Offset=Offset+10 3370 **END WHILE** 3380 Lower\_bound=.99\*Net\_pwr\_no\_dut ! tolerance within 1% ! tolerance within 1% 3390 Upper\_bound=1.01\*Net\_pwr\_no\_dut 3400 3410 WHILE Forward power<Lower bound OR Forward power>Upper bound 3420 OUTPUT @Hp8645a;"AMPL "&VAL\$(Current\_drv\_lvl)&"DBM;" 3430 Temp2\$="Drive Level....." 3440 PRINT TABXY(44,16),Temp2\$[1,23-LEN(VAL\$(Current\_drv\_lvl-Offset))]&" " &VAL\$(Current drv lvl-Offset)&" dBm" 3450 Array(Array count,6)=Current drv lvl-Offset 3460 WAIT 2 ! settling time before forward power 3470 OUTPUT @Gig8542;"AP;" ! channel a of power meter 3480 L 3490 REPEAT 3500 All\_clear=0 3510 WAIT.5 3520 ENTER @Gig8542;Power\_1 ! read forward power 3530 WAIT .5 3540 ENTER @Gig8542;Power\_2 ! read forward power 3550 WAIT .5 ENTER @Gig8542;Power\_3 3560 ! read forward power 3570 Up\_bound\_pfor=Power\_1+.2 3580 Low\_bound\_pfor=Power\_1-.2

0500	IF Device 0.1 and being the OD Device 0.1 is have during THEN		
3590	IF Power_2 <low_bound_pfor or="" power_2="">Up_bound_pfor THEN</low_bound_pfor>		
3600	All_clear=1		
3610	PRINT TABXY(1,1);"POWER ERROR W/ DUT"		
3620	END IF		
3630	IF Power_3 <low_bound_pfor or="" power_3="">Up_bound_pfor THEN</low_bound_pfor>		
3640	All_clear=1		
3650	PRINT TABXY(1,1);"POWER ERROR W/ DUT"		
3660	END IF		
3670	UNTIL All_clear=0		
3680	Forward_power=Power_1		
3690	Temp2is The Power		
3700	Temp2\$="Forward Power"		
3710	PRINT TABXY(44,17), Temp2\$[1,23-LEN(VAL\$(Forward_power-Offset))]&" "		
4940	&VAL\$(Forward_power-Offset)&" dBm"		
3720	Array(Array_count,7)=Forward_power-Offset		
3730			
3740	SELECT Forward_power		
3750	CASE <lower_bound< td=""></lower_bound<>		
3760	Current_drv_lvl=Current_drv_lvl+(Net_pwr_no_dut-Forward_power)		
3770	CASE >Upper_bound		
3780	Current_drv_lvl=Current_drv_lvl-ABS(Net_pwr_no_dut-Forward_power)		
3790	END SELECT		
3800	END WHILE I DESIGNATION AND TRACT CALIFORNIA INTO THE HOLD		
3810	WALF 10		
3820	WAIT 5 ! delay needed so spec an has time to		
3830	! respond to drive level change before		
3840	! it max holds		
3850	OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"MXMH TRA;" ! put spec an into max hold		
3860	OUTPUT @Gig8542;"BP;"		
3870	SMD IF		
3880	REPEAT		
3890	All_clear=0		
3900	WAIT .5		
3910	ENTER @Gig8542;Rev_power_1		
3920	WAIT .5		
3930	ENTER @Gig8542;Rev_power_2		
3940	WAIT .5		
3950	ENTER @Gig8542;Rev_power_3		
3960	Up_bound_prev=Rev_power_1+.2		
3970	Low_bound_prev=Rev_power_12		
3980	IF Rev_power_2 <low_bound_prev or="" rev_power_2="">Up_bound_prev THEN</low_bound_prev>		
3990	All_clear=1		
4000	PRINT TABXY(1,1);"REVERSE POWER ERROR W/ DUT"		
	END IF		
4010			
4020	IF Rev_power_3 <low_bound_prev or="" rev_power_3="">Up_bound_prev THEN</low_bound_prev>		
4030			
4040	PRINT TABXY(1,1);"REVERSE POWER ERROR W/ DUT"		
4050			
4060	UNTIL All_clear=0		
4070	Reverse_power=Rev_power_1		
4080	CLEAR SCREEN		
4090	IF Reverse_power>=-25 THEN		
4100	ELSE		
4110	Reverse_power=0		

4120	END IF			
4130	Reverse_power=Reverse_power-Of	feet le	ubtract offset value	
4140	Temp2\$="Reverse Power"			
4150	PRINT TABXY(44,18),Temp2\$[1,23-LEN(VAL\$(Reverse_power))]&" "			
4100	&VAL\$(Reverse_power)&" dBm"		(neverse_power))]a	
4160	Array(Array_count,8)=Reverse_power			
4170	Net_power=10*LGT(10^(Forward_power		0/(Reverse nower/10))	
		Swer/10)-10	(neverse_power/10))	
4180	Net\$=VAL\$(Net_power) Net\$=Net\$[1,5]			
4190				
4200	Array(Array_count,9)=VAL(Net\$)			
4210	Temp2\$="Net Power"			
4220	PRINT TABXY(44,19),Temp2\$[1,23-			
4230			peak reading	
4240		! peak sear	rch	
4250	! WAIT 2			
4260		! query for		
4270		! get max p		
4280			res bw of spec anal	
4290	OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"CLRW TRA;"	! put spec a	an into clr/wrt mode	
4300	OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"RL -30 DB;"			
4310	WAIT 7	! ensure so	creen update before max	
4320		! hold		
4330	OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"MXMH TRA;"	! put spec a	anal into max hold	
4340	WAIT 10			
4350	OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"MKPK;"	! peak sear	rch	
4360	! WAIT 2			
4370	OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"MKA?"	! query for	result	
4380	and the second	! get max p		
4390	OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"RL"&VAL\$(Re			
4400	END IF	- ,		
4410	Temp2\$="Radiated Power"			
4420	Sa_power=Sa_power-Offset			
4430	PRINT TABXY(44,20),Temp2\$[1,23-	LEN(VAL\$	(Sa power))]&" "&VAL\$(Sa power)	
4970	&" dBm"		(==_p===;))]== ===(===(===p===;)	
4440	Array(Array_count,10)=Sa_power			
4450	OUTPUT @Hp8645a;"AMPL -120DE	BM-"	! turn off sig gen output power	
4460	OUTPUT @Hp8591a;"CLRW TRA;"		! put spec an into clr/wrt mode	
4470	IF Offset<>0 THEN Array(Array_cou	nt 11)-1	! flag for low for. power	
4480	WAIT 1		! delay for crt viewing of data	
4490	Array_count=Array_count+1		e delay for cit viewing of data	
4500	CALL Clear_values			
4500				
4520				
	CALL Get_filepath(@Data_path)			
4530	FOR I=0 TO Num_of_points-1			
4540	FOR J=0 TO 11			
4550	OUTPUT @Data_path;Array(I,J),			
4560				
4570	OUTPUT @Data_path;""			
4580	NEXT I			
4590	ASSIGN @Data_path TO *	! close file		
4600	CLEAR SCREEN			
4610 Exi		! if net pow	er=0 program comes here	
4620	CALL Title_box			
4630	CALL Disp_box			

DEALLOCATE Array(\*) 4640 ! free up memory 4650 SUBEXIT 4660 Temp\_pause: ! entered when user hits pause softkey 4670 SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority 4680 ON KEY 1 LABEL "CONTINUE" GOTO Done 4690 Loop1: 4700 GOTO Loop1 4710 Done: I ON KEY 1 LABEL " PAUSE" GOSUB Temp\_pause 4720 4730 RETURN ! entered when user hits any other softkey but "pause" 4740 Do\_nothing: 4750 RETURN 4760 SUBEND 4770 1 4780 ..... 4790 SUB Set\_power\_meter 4800 COM /Device/@Hp8645a,@Gig8542,@Hp8591a COM /Var2/Start\_freq,Stop\_freq,Num\_of\_points,Current\_freq,Drive\_level,Ref\_lvl 4810 4820 DIM Temp\$[60] 4830 4840 SELECT Current\_freq ! calc forward coupling for directional coupler 4850 CASE <=148 4860 Fcoupl=-.0014286\*Current freg-40.3485714 4870 CASE <=553 Fcoupl=.0021235\*Current\_freq-40.8742955 4880 4890 CASE <=626 Fcoupl=-.0016438\*Current\_freq-38.7909786 4900 4910 CASE <=666 4920 Fcoupl=.002\*Current\_freg-41.072 4930 CASE <=764 Fcoupl=-.0041837\*Current\_freq-36.9536532 4940 4950 CASE <=811 4960 Fcoupl=.0023404\*Current\_freq-41.9380644 4970 CASE <=890 Fcoupl=-.0048101\*Current\_freq-36.1390089 4980 4990 CASE <=958 5000 Fcoupl=.0089706\*Current\_freq-48.403834 5010 CASE <=1000 Fcoupl=-.0007143\*Current\_freq-39.1257006 5020 5030 END SELECT 5040 ! 5050 SELECT Current\_freq ! calc reverse coupling for directional coupler 5060 CASE <=143 Rcoupl=-.0009859\*Current\_freg-40.3690141 5070 5080 CASE <=536 5090 Rcoupl=.0019593\*Current\_freg-40.7901799 5100 CASE <=609 5110 Rcoupl=.000274\*Current\_freg-39.88684 5120 CASE <=669 5130 Rcoupl=.0025\*Current\_freq-41.2425 5140 CASE <=758 5150 Rcoupl=-.0034832\*Current\_freq-37.2397753 5160 CASE <=807

5170 Rcoupl=.0008163\*Current\_freq-40.4987554

5180	CASE <=859		
5190	CASE <=659 Rcoupl=0057692*Current_freq-35.1842556		
5200	CASE <=950		
5210		45 7003265	
5220	Rcoupl=.0064835*Current_freq-45.7093265 CASE <=1000		
5230			
	Rcoupl=0086*Current_freq-31.38		
5240	END SELECT		
5250			
5260	Temp\$="AEOS"&VAL\$(ABS(DROUND(Fcoupl,4)))&"EN;BEOS"&		
5070	VAL\$(ABS(DROUND(Rcoupl,4)))&"EN;"		
5270	OUTPUT @Gig8542;Temp\$ ! set offset values for directional coupler		
5280	Temp\$="AEFR"&VAL\$(Current_freq)&"MZ;BEFR"&VAL\$(Current_freq)&"MZ;"		
5290	OUTPUT @Gig8542;Temp\$ ! set current freq for internal cal. factors		
5300	SUBEND		
5310	191986-001		
5320	·		
5330	SUB Clear_values		
5340	the second s		
5350	PRINT TABXY(9,16),"Drive Level"		
5360	PRINT TABXY(9,17), "Forward Power"		
5370	PRINT TABXY(9,18), "Reverse Power"		
5380	PRINT TABXY(9,19), "Net Power"		
5390	PRINT TABXY(9,20),"Radiated Po	wer"	
5400	Temp: driveS-UPC8; Temp: driveS)		
5410	PRINT TABXY(44,16), "Drive Level"		
5420	PRINT TABXY(44,17), "Forward Power"		
5430	PRINT TABXY(44,18), "Reverse Power"		
= 1 10	PRINT TABXY(44,19),"Net Power"		
5440	FRINT TADAT(44,19), NELFOWEL		
5440 5450	PRINT TABXY (44, 19), Net Power. PRINT TABXY (44,20), "Radiated P		
5450			
5450 5460	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P		
5450 5460 5470	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P	ower"	
5450 5460 5470 5480	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND !	ower"	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5490	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND !	ower"	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5490 5500	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! ! SUB Get_filepath(@Data_path)	ower"	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5490 5500 5510	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! !	ower"	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5490 5500 5510 5520 5520	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! ! SUB Get_filepath(@Data_path) ! CLEAR SCREEN CALL Title2_box	ower"	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5490 5500 5510 5520 5520 5530 5540	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! !	ower"	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5520 5530 5540 5550	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! !	ower" ata Path " ! default drive	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5520 5530 5540 5550 5560	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! !	ower" ata Path " ! default drive ! default subdirectory	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5520 5530 5540 5550 5560 5560 5570	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! SUB Get_filepath(@Data_path) ! CLEAR SCREEN CALL Title2_box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Da Drive\$="C" Subdir\$="LOADDATA" Filename\$="DATA"	ower" ata Path " ! default drive ! default subdirectory ! default filename	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5520 5530 5540 5550 5560 5570 5580	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! SUB Get_filepath(@Data_path) ! CLEAR SCREEN CALL Title2_box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Da Drive\$="C" Subdir\$="LOADDATA" Filename\$="DATA" Ext\$=".FIL"	ower" ata Path " ! default drive ! default subdirectory ! default filename ! default filename ! default file extension	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5520 5520 5540 5550 5550 5560 5570 5580 5590	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! SUB Get_filepath(@Data_path) ! CLEAR SCREEN CALL Title2_box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Da Drive\$="C" Subdir\$="LOADDATA" Filename\$="DATA" Ext\$=".FIL" DIM Path_name\$[50]	ower" ata Path " ! default drive ! default subdirectory ! default filename ! default filename ! default file extension ! variable for data path and filename	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5520 5520 5520 5550 555	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! SUB Get_filepath(@Data_path) ! CLEAR SCREEN CALL Title2_box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Da Drive\$="C" Subdir\$="LOADDATA" Filename\$="DATA" Ext\$=".FIL" DIM Path_name\$[50] ON ERROR GOSUB Ertrap	ower" ata Path " ! default drive ! default subdirectory ! default filename ! default file extension ! variable for data path and filename ! trap all errors	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5520 5520 5520 5550 555	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! SUB Get_filepath(@Data_path) ! CLEAR SCREEN CALL Title2_box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Da Drive\$="C" Subdir\$="LOADDATA" Filename\$="DATA" Ext\$=".FIL" DIM Path_name\$[50] ON ERROR GOSUB Ertrap Err\$=""	ower" ata Path " ! default drive ! default subdirectory ! default filename ! default file extension ! variable for data path and filename ! trap all errors ! initialize error variable	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5520 5520 5520 5550 555	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! SUBEND ! CLEAR SCREEN CALL Title2_box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Da Drive\$="C" Subdir\$="LOADDATA" Filename\$="DATA" Ext\$=".FIL" DIM Path_name\$[50] ON ERROR GOSUB Ertrap Err\$="" Path_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$	ower" ata Path " ! default drive ! default subdirectory ! default filename ! default file extension ! variable for data path and filename ! trap all errors ! initialize error variable	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5530 5540 5550 5560 5570 5580 5570 5580 5590 5600 5610 5620 5630	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! SUB Get_filepath(@Data_path) ! CLEAR SCREEN CALL Title2_box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Da Drive\$="C" Subdir\$="LOADDATA" Filename\$="DATA" Ext\$=".FIL" DIM Path_name\$[50] ON ERROR GOSUB Ertrap Err\$="" Path_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$a !	ower" ata Path " ! default drive ! default subdirectory ! default subdirectory ! default filename ! default file extension ! variable for data path and filename ! trap all errors ! initialize error variable &"\"&Filename\$&Ext\$	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5520 5520 5520 5540 5550 5560 5570 5560 5570 5580 5590 5600 5610 5620 5630 5640 M	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! SUB Get_filepath(@Data_path) ! CLEAR SCREEN CALL Title2_box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Da Drive\$="C" Subdir\$="LOADDATA" Filename\$="DATA" Ext\$=".FIL" DIM Path_name\$[50] ON ERROR GOSUB Ertrap Err\$="" Path_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$a	ower" ata Path " ! default drive ! default subdirectory ! default subdirectory ! default filename ! default file extension ! variable for data path and filename ! trap all errors ! initialize error variable &"\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ ! keys for changing path/filename for data	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5520 5520 5520 5520 5550 555	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! SUB Get_filepath(@Data_path) ! CLEAR SCREEN CALL Title2_box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Da Drive\$="C" Subdir\$="LOADDATA" Filename\$="DATA" Ext\$=".FIL" DIM Path_name\$[50] ON ERROR GOSUB Ertrap Err\$="" Path_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$4 ! Menu: SYSTEM PRIORITY 0	ower"  ata Path  ! default drive ! default subdirectory ! default filename ! default file extension ! variable for data path and filename ! trap all errors ! initialize error variable &"\"&Filename\$&Ext\$  ! keys for changing path/filename for data ! reset system priority	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5520 5520 5520 5520 552	PRINT TABXY(44,20),"Radiated P ! SUBEND ! SUB Get_filepath(@Data_path) ! CLEAR SCREEN CALL Title2_box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Da Drive\$="C" Subdir\$="LOADDATA" Filename\$="DATA" Ext\$=".FIL" DIM Path_name\$[50] ON ERROR GOSUB Ertrap Err\$="" Path_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$a ! Menu: SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 GOSUB Write_instr	ower"  ata Path  I default drive I default subdirectory I default filename I default file extension I variable for data path and filename I trap all errors I initialize error variable &"\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ I keys for changing path/filename for data I reset system priority I print instructions for softkeys	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5520 5520 5520 5520 552	PRINT TABXY(44,20), "Radiated P ! SUBEND ! SUB Get_filepath(@Data_path) ! CLEAR SCREEN CALL Title2_box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Da Drive\$="C" Subdir\$="LOADDATA" Filename\$="DATA" Ext\$=".FIL" DIM Path_name\$[50] ON ERROR GOSUB Ertrap Err\$="" Path_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$d ! Menu: SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 GOSUB Write_instr DISP "Current Data Storage Path a	ower"  ata Path  ! default drive ! default subdirectory ! default filename ! default file extension ! variable for data path and filename ! trap all errors ! initialize error variable &"\"&Filename\$&Ext\$  ! keys for changing path/filename for data ! reset system priority ! print instructions for softkeys & Filename: "&Path_name\$	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5520 5520 5520 5520 552	PRINT TABXY(44,20), "Radiated P ! SUBEND ! SUB Get_filepath(@Data_path) ! CLEAR SCREEN CALL Title2_box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Da Drive\$="C" Subdir\$="LOADDATA" Filename\$="DATA" Ext\$=".FIL" DIM Path_name\$[50] ON ERROR GOSUB Ertrap Err\$="" Path_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$d ! Menu: SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 GOSUB Write_instr DISP "Current Data Storage Path & ON KEY 1 LABEL " Drive" GOSUB	ower"  ata Path  ! default drive ! default subdirectory ! default subdirectory ! default filename ! default file extension ! variable for data path and filename ! trap all errors ! initialize error variable &"\"&Filename\$&Ext\$  ! keys for changing path/filename for data ! reset system priority ! print instructions for softkeys & Filename: "&Path_name\$ Drive	
5450 5460 5470 5480 5500 5510 5520 5520 5520 5520 5520 552	PRINT TABXY(44,20), "Radiated P ! SUBEND ! SUB Get_filepath(@Data_path) ! CLEAR SCREEN CALL Title2_box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Da Drive\$="C" Subdir\$="LOADDATA" Filename\$="DATA" Ext\$=".FIL" DIM Path_name\$[50] ON ERROR GOSUB Ertrap Err\$="" Path_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$d ! Menu: SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 GOSUB Write_instr DISP "Current Data Storage Path a	ower"  ata Path  I default drive I default drive I default subdirectory I default filename I default file extension I variable for data path and filename I trap all errors I initialize error variable X"\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ I keys for changing path/filename for data I reset system priority I print instructions for softkeys X Filename: "&Path_name\$ Drive B Subdir	

5710 ON KEY 4 LABEL " Ext" GOSUB Ext 5720 ON KEY 5 LABEL " CAT" GOSUB Catalog 5730 ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop3 5740 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop3 ON KEY 8 LABEL " Save Data" GOTO Endloop3 5750 ! waiting for softkey to be pressed 5760 Loop3: GOTO Loop3 5770 Endloop3: 1 5780 1 5790 ! verify valid path/filename & create file **GOSUB** Create file DISP "" 5800 5810 PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Saving Data... Please Wait... " 5820 ASSIGN @Data\_path TO Path\_name\$;FORMAT ON ! dos ASCII format ! OUTPUT @Data path:Start freq ! write start frequency to file 5830 ! turn error trapping off 5840 OFF ERROR 5850 SUBEXIT 5860 The following are the gosubs for this subprogram 5870 5880 \_\_\_\_\_ ===== ! \*\*\*\* change drive letter (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* 5890 Drive: 5900 GOSUB Clear\_instr 5910 Subdir\$="" ! default to root directory of drive OUTPUT KBD;Drive\$&"\_ <": 5920 LINPUT "Enter Drive Letter of Storage Media - [1] Char Max:", Temp\_drive\$ 5930 5940 Temp\_drive\$=UPC\$(Temp\_drive\$) 5950 IF LEN(Temp\_drive\$)<1 OR LEN(Temp\_drive\$)>1 THEN GOTO Drive GOSUB Check\_drive ! verify that drive choice is valid 5960 5970 IF Err\$="" THEN Drive\$=Temp\_drive\$ ! assign users drive choice if valid 5980 Path name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ 5990 DISP "Current Data Storage Path & Filename: "&Path\_name\$ 6000 GOSUB Write instr RETURN 6010 6020 1 6030 Subdir: ! \*\*\*\* change subdirectory for data file (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* **GOSUB** Clear instr ! clear softkey instructions 6040 6050 OUTPUT KBD:Subdir\$: 6060 LINPUT "Enter Subdirectory Name - No Slashes (\) - [12] Chars Max:", Temp\_subdir\$ 6070 Temp subdir\$=UPC\$(Temp subdir\$) IF LEN(Temp subdir\$)>12 THEN GOTO Subdir 6080 GOSUB Check subdir 6090 ! ensure a valid choice for subdirectory 6100 IF Err\$="" THEN Subdir\$=Temp subdir\$ IF Subdir\$="" THEN 6110 ! root directory of current drive Path name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ 6120 6130 ELSE Path\_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ 6140 6150 END IF 6160 DISP "Current Data Storage Path & Filename: "&Path\_name\$ 6170 GOSUB Write\_instr 6180 RETURN 6190 1 6200 Ext: ! \*\*\*\* change file extension of data file (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* 6210 GOSUB Clear\_instr 6220 IF Ext\$<>"" THEN OUTPUT KBD;Ext\$[2]; 6230 LINPUT "Enter File Extension - No Periods (.) - [3] Chars Max:", Ext\$ 6240 Ext\$=UPC\$(Ext\$)

6250 IF Ext\$<>"" THEN Ext\$="."&Ext\$ 6260 IF LEN(Ext\$)>4 THEN GOTO Ext 6270 IF Subdir\$="" THEN 6280 Path name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ 6290 ELSE 6300 Path\_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ 6310 END IF 6320 DISP "Current Data Storage Path & Filename: "&Path\_name\$ 6330 **GOSUB Write instr** 6340 RETURN 6350 1 ! \*\*\*\* change filename of data file (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* 6360 Filename: 6370 **GOSUB** Clear instr 6380 OUTPUT KBD;Filename\$; 6390 LINPUT "Enter Filename - [8] Chars Max:", Filename\$ 6400 Filename\$=UPC\$(Filename\$) 6410 IF LEN(Filename\$)>8 OR LEN(Filename\$)<1 THEN GOTO Filename 6420 IF Subdir\$="" THEN 6430 Path\_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ 6440 ELSE 6450 Path\_name\$=Drive\$&":\"&Subdir\$&"\"&Filename\$&Ext\$ 6460 END IF 6470 DISP "Current Data Storage Path & Filename: "&Path\_name\$ 6480 GOSUB Write instr 6490 RETURN 6500 1 6510 Catalog: ! \*\*\*\* display contents of current drive/directory (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* 6520 Temp\_drive\$=Drive\$ ! Temp\_drive\$ is drive variable for GOSUB Check\_drive ! check for valid drive 6530 GOSUB Check drive 6540 IF Err\$="YES" THEN GOTO Menu ! if not a valid drive, goto menu 6550 Temp subdir\$=Subdir\$ ! Temp subdir\$ is subdir var for GOSUB Check subdir 6560 GOSUB Check subdir ! check for valid subdirectory 6570 IF Err\$="YES" THEN GOTO Menu ! if not a valid subdir, goto menu 6580 CLEAR SCREEN 6590 CAT 6600 SYSTEM PRIORITY 0 ! reset system priority DISP "Press CONTINUE to proceed..." 6610 6620 ON KEY 1 LABEL "Continue" GOTO Endloop4 6630 ON KEY 2 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 ON KEY 3 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 6640 6650 ON KEY 4 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 ON KEY 5 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 6660 ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 6670 6680 ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 ON KEY 8 LABEL "" GOTO Loop4 6690 6700 Loop4: GOTO Loop4 ! waiting for softkey to be pressed 6710 Endloop4: 6720 CLEAR SCREEN 6730 CALL Title2 box 6740 PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Data Path 6750 GOTO Menu 6760 RETURN Write Jos 6770 6780 Check\_subdir: ! \*\*\*\* see if subdirectory exists (GOSUB) \*\*\*\*

6790 Err\$="" 6800 MASS STORAGE IS Drive\$&":\"&Temp\_subdir\$&"\" 6810 IF Err\$="YES" THEN ! subdirectory does not exist 6820 **GOSUB** Clear instr 6830 OUTPUT KBD:"Y <": 6840 LINPUT "Subdirectory Does Not Exist... Do You Want To Create? [Y or N]".A\$ 6850 IF UPC\$(A\$)="Y" THEN 6860 Err\$="" ! initialize error variable 6870 CREATE DIR Drive\$&":\"&Temp\_subdir\$ ! create subdirectory IF Err\$="YES" THEN ! invalid subdirectory name 6880 6890 CALL Error box 6900 CALL Title2 box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Data Path 6910 6920 END IF IF Err\$="" THEN MASS STORAGE IS Drive\$&":\"&Temp\_subdir\$&"\" 6930 6940 END IF END IF 6950 6960 RETURN 6970 ! 6980 Check drive: ! \*\*\*\* ensure valid drive choice (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* ! initialize error variable 6990 Err\$="" 7000 MASS STORAGE IS Temp\_drive\$&":\" 7010 IF Err\$="YES" THEN 7020 **GOSUB** Clear instr 7030 CALL Error box 7040 CALL Title2 box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," 7050 Set Data Path 7060 END IF RETURN 7070 7080 ! 7090 Create file: ! \*\*\*\* checks path/filename & opens file (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* ! Temp drive\$ is drive variable for GOSUB Check drive 7100 Temp drive\$=Drive\$ 7110 GOSUB Check drive ! check for valid drive 7120 IF Err\$="YES" THEN GOTO Menu ! if not a valid drive, goto menu 7130 Temp subdir\$=Subdir\$ ! Temp subdir\$ is subdir var for GOSUB Check subdir 7140 GOSUB Check subdir ! check for valid subdirectory 7150 IF Err\$="YES" THEN GOTO Menu ! if not a valid subdir, goto menu 7160 Err\$="" ! initialize error variable 7170 Overwrite\$="" ! initialize overwrite? variable 7180 CREATE Filename\$&Ext\$.0 ! create file to store load data in 7190 IF Err\$="YES" THEN ! IF UPC\$(Overwrite\$)="N" THEN 7200 7210 GOTO Menu 7220 END IF 7230 **GOSUB** Clear instr 7240 CALL Error box 7250 CALL Title2 box PRINT TABXY(23,3)," Set Data Path 7260 GOTO Menu 7270 7280 END IF 7290 RETURN 7300 1 7310 Write\_instr: ! \*\*\*\* prints softkey instructions (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* PRINT TABXY(26,9),"F1 Change Drive Letter" 7320

7330 PRINT TABXY(26,11),"F2 Change Subdirectory" 7340 PRINT TABXY(26,13),"F3 Change File Name" 7350 PRINT TABXY(26,15),"F4 Change File Extension" 7360 PRINT TABXY(26,17), "F5 Catalog Current Directory" 7370 PRINT TABXY(26,19),"F8 Save Data to Disk" 7380 PRINT TABXY(26,9),CHR\$(138)&CHR\$(129)&"F1" 7390 PRINT TABXY(26,11),"F2" 7400 PRINT TABXY(26,13), "F3" 7410 PRINT TABXY(26,15),"F4" 7420 PRINT TABXY(26,17),"F5" 7430 PRINT TABXY(26,19),"F8"&CHR\$(128)&CHR\$(136) 7440 RETURN 7450 7460 Clear\_instr: ! \*\*\*\* clears softkey instructions (GOSUB) \*\*\*\* 7470 PRINT TABXY(26,9)," 7480 PRINT TABXY(26,11)," 7490 PRINT TABXY(26,13)," 7500 PRINT TABXY(26,15)," 7510 PRINT TABXY(26,17)," 7520 PRINT TABXY(26,19)," 7530 RETURN 7540 7550 Ertrap: ! \*\*\*\* error handler (ON ERROR) \*\*\*\* 7560 Err\$="YES" ! set error variable to "YES" 7570 SELECT ERRN ! select error type 7580 CASE 52 ! error - invalid drive 7590 IF ERRL(7000) THEN 7600 DISP "Invalid Drive Specification... Press CONTINUE to Proceed..." 7610 END IF 7620 IF ERRL(6800) THEN ! subdirectory does not exist 7630 ! return to program with Err\$="Y" 7640 END IF 7650 CASE 53 ! error - improper filename 7660 DISP "Invalid FileName... Press CONTINUE to Proceed..." 7670 CASE 54 ! error - duplicate filename 7680 GOSUB Clear\_instr 7690 OUTPUT KBD;"N\_<"; 7700 LINPUT "Duplicate FileName - OverWrite? [Y or N]:", Overwrite\$ IF UPC\$(Overwrite\$)<>"Y" THEN Overwrite\$="N" 7710 7720 IF UPC\$(Overwrite\$)="Y" THEN 7730 PURGE Filename\$&Ext\$ 7740 CREATE Filename\$&Ext\$,0 ! create file to store load data in 7750 Err\$="" 7760 END IF 7770 CASE 56 ! error - invalid subdirectory name 7780 DISP "Invalid Subdirectory Name... Press CONTINUE to Proceed..." 7790 CASE 80 ! error - disk drive not ready 7800 DISP "Disk Drive Not Ready... Press CONTINUE to Proceed..." 7810 CASE ELSE ! error - bad news if program ends up here 7820 CLEAR SCREEN 7830 DISP "!!!!!!!!!! UNRECOVERABLE APPLICATION ERROR !!!!!!!!!! 7840 STOP ! unaccounted for error condition ... program stops 7850 END SELECT 7860 ERROR RETURN

7870 7880	SUBEND !		
7890	!		
7900	SUB Error_box	RENCES	
7910	SYSTEM PRIORITY 0	! reset system priority	
7920	PRINT CHR\$(129)&CHR\$(137)		
7930	PRINT TABXY(22,1),"	A Muanumany is well with the part of the	
7940	PRINT TABXY(22,5),"		
7950	FOR I=2 TO 4		
7960	PRINT TABXY(22,I)," "		
7970	PRINT TABXY(57,I)," "		
7980	NEXTI		
7990	PRINT CHR\$(128)&CHR\$(136)		
8000	PRINT TABXY(23,3)," !!! ERRO	R !!!	
8010	e. Let'l est for the 10st (Section: Especial		
8020	ON KEY 1 LABEL "Continue" GOTO	Endloop1	
8030	ON KEY 2 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1		
8040	ON KEY 3 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1		
8050	ON KEY 4 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1		
8060	ON KEY 5 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1		
8070	ON KEY 6 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1		
8080	ON KEY 7 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1		
8090	ON KEY 8 LABEL "" GOTO Loop1		
8100 Loop1: GOTO Loop1		! waiting for softkey to be pressed	
8110 Endloop1:			
8120	SUBEND		
8130	!		
8140	!		
8150	SUB Title2_box		
8160	PRINT CHR\$(129)&CHR\$(141)		
8170	PRINT TABXY(22,1),"	•	
8180	PRINT TABXY(22,5),"		
8190	FOR I=2 TO 4		
8200	PRINT TABXY(22,I)," "		
8210	PRINT TABXY(57,I)," "		
8220	NEXT I		
8230	PRINT CHR\$(128)&CHR\$(136)		
8240	SUBEND		
8250	!		
8260	!		

## REFERENCES

- [1] C. G. Masi, "Fun with S-Parameters," Test & Measurement World, May 1992, pp. 75-78.
- [2] T. Grosch, "Introduction to S-Parameters," <u>RF Design</u>, September 1993, pp. 64-69.
- [3] K. Kurokawa, "Power Waves and the Scattering Matrix," <u>IEEE Transactions on Microwave</u> <u>Theory and Techniques</u>, vol. MTT-13, March 1965, pp. 194-202.
- [4] C. Slater, "Survey of Modern RF and Microwave Test Instruments," <u>RF and Microwave</u> <u>Device Test for the '90s (Seminar Papers)</u>, 1993, pp. 1-29.
- [5] T. Hillstrom, "Make S-Parameter Measurements in Mixed Impedances," <u>Microwaves & RF</u>, January 1992, pp. 111-118.
- [6] "HP 85150B Microwave Design System," <u>Hewlett-Packard Technical Data 5091-2295E</u>, 1991, pp. 1-23.
- [7] G. Breed, "Attenuator Basics," <u>RF Design</u>, February 1992, p. 77.